



## REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**TUESDAY, APRIL 16, 2024  
6:00 PM**

**Alamo Colleges District  
Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom  
2222 N. Alamo St.  
San Antonio, TX 78215**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, APRIL 16, 2024. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

### **AGENDA**

- 1. **CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
- 3. **ROLL CALL**
- 4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 5. **INVOCATION** - *Dr. Lillian Porter*, Director High School Programs, San Antonio College
- 6. **MEMORIALS**
- 7. **RECOGNITIONS**
  - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Ivan Orellana*, San Antonio College  
**Presenter:** Dr. Francisco Solis
  - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Armando Sanchez*, Northwest Vista College  
**Presenter:** Dr. Amy Bosley
- 8. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

9. **CHAIR'S REPORT - Roberto Zarate**

9.A. Community Outreach; Teamability Two-Step Gala Recognizing Dr. Yvonne Katz

9.B. 2017 CIP Recognition

10. **ELECTIONS**

10.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve an Order Approving Election Services Contract With Bexar County, Joint Election Agreement With Local Political Subdivisions, Early Voting And Election Day Voting Sites, And Other Matters In Connection With The May 4, 2024 Election

**Presenter:** Roxella Cavazos

11. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair**

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract for On-Site Mailroom Services

**Presenter:** Shayne West

11.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY24

**Presenter:** Patrick Vrba

11.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services

**Presenter:** Lisa Mazure

11.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Award to Financial Aid Services, LLC for the Purchase of Financial Aid Counselors.

**Presenter:** Harold Whitis

12. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair**

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges District, ACCESS Building Welcome Center Conversion

**Presenter:** Greg McClure

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for a Veteran Center for Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College

**Presenter:** Greg McClure

12.C. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Three Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects for San Antonio College

**Presenter:** Greg McClure

13. **PERSONNEL**

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Award of Annually Renewed 3-Year Faculty Contract Status Effective Fall 2024

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

13.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Promotion in Academic Rank

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

13.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Reappointment of Full-time Faculty

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

13.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

14. **CONSENT AGENDA**

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

14.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

14.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on March 19, 2024

14.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 26, 2024

14.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

14.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

14.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

14.A.5) Fiscal Services Reports

14.A.5)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

14.A.5)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

14.A.5)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

14.A.5)d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

14.A.5)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

14.A.5)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

14.A.5)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Quarterly Investment Report Through February 29, 2024

## 15. EXECUTIVE SESSION

15.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

15.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

15.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

15.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

15.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

15.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

15.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

15.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

## 16. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

## 17. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

17.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for May 21, 2024.

## 18. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE  
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at  
POSTED AT 5:30 PM ON THIS 12TH DAY OF APRIL 2024

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom. Accessible parking spaces are located in front of the Alamo Colleges Center for Excellence and Student Success, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at [dst3board@alamo.edu](mailto:dst3board@alamo.edu).

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

---

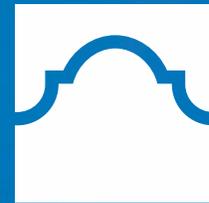
Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

# Employee and Student Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
April 16, 2024

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Employee Memorials

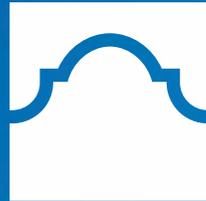
**Miguel Saucedo**

HVAC Mechanic Journeyman, SAC  
Employed: 09/14/2023 to 03/28/2024  
Departed: March 28, 2024

# Student Memorials

**Cedric “Cedie” Chavarria**  
Student, Palo Alto College  
Born: February 14, 2002  
Departed: March 25, 2024

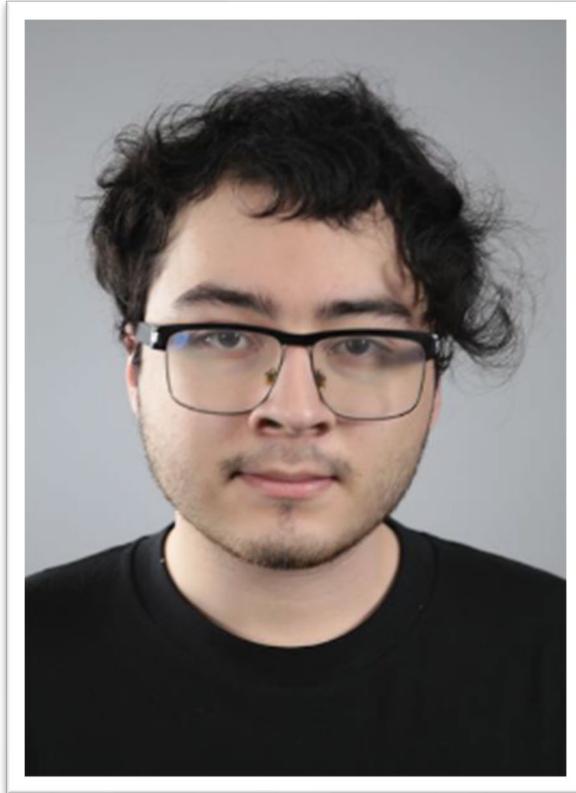
Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Ivan Orellana



- Graduate: James Madison High School
- Maintains a 3.59 GPA
- Studying Biology at San Antonio College and then transferring to UTSA

*“It all happened very fast, but in less than a year, San Antonio College and AlamoPROMISE had brought me to places that I never even imagined seeing with my own two eyes.”*



# Alamo College District Employee of the Month: Armando Sanchez, Certified Enrollment Coach



- Armando came to NVC from the NISD high schools- where he taught Physics and Math. This dedication to students can be seen in his work as an enrollment coach where he works to ensure each student gets the best help and is fully supported.
- Armando works with multiple departments both at NVC and with the high schools to support our students. He started a collaboration with the Testing Center and High School partners to bring in students from John Jay High School to complete their TSI exams.
- He has a positive attitude and remains flexible in both on and off campus events. This will be missed as he is leaving NVC and starting a new position as Coordinator of Alamo Academies this month! Well-deserved and they are lucky to have him!



**TO BE READ BY BOARD CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM**

**Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement**

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.

**GROUND BREAKING**

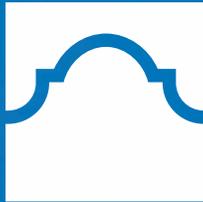
**FUTURES**



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

<https://youtu.be/3yfrgOMX6BA>

# Discussion and Possible Action to Approve an Order Approving Election Services Contract with Bexar County, Joint Election Agreement with Local Political Subdivisions, Early Voting and Election day Voting Sites, and Other Matters in Connection With The May 4, 2024 Election



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Roxella T. Cavazos, B.J., M.A., J.D.**  
Associate General Counsel

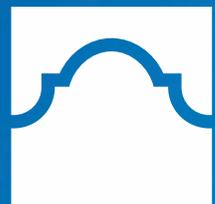


# Action Requested

Approve the attached Order Approving (i) Election Services Contract with Bexar County, (ii) Joint Election Agreement With Local Political Subdivisions, (iii) Early Voting and Election Day Voting Sites, And (iv) Other Matters In Connection With The May 4, 2024 Election.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**Discussion and Possible Action to Approve an Order Approving Election Services Contract With Bexar County, Joint Election Agreement With Local Political Subdivisions, Early Voting And Election Day Voting Sites, And Other Matters In Connection With The May 4, 2024 Election**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval at a regular meeting on April 16, 2024.

**MINUTE ORDER:**

**“The Board hereby approves the attached Order Approving (i) Election Services Contract with Bexar County, (ii) Joint Election Agreement With Local Political Subdivisions, (iii) Early Voting and Election Day Voting Sites, And (iv) Other Matters In Connection With The May 4, 2024 Election.”**

**PURPOSE:**

To approve (i) the Contract for Election Services with Bexar County and Joint Election Agreement with Local Political Subdivisions for the conduct of the May 4, 2024 as to single-member District 6, (ii) the Early Voting and Election Day voting sites for the Election, and (iii) other matters in connection with the May 4, 2024 Election.

**BACKGROUND:**

On January 23, 2024, the Board approved an Order Calling for a General Election on the Uniform Election Date of Saturday, May 4, 2024 to elect Trustees for single member Districts Five (5), Six (6), and Seven (7) whose terms expire in May 2024. The Board also approved that the Trustee election would be conducted by Bexar County, pursuant to a Contract for Election Services and jointly with other local non-county political subdivisions under a Joint Election Agreement. The Order referenced that the Contract for Election Services and Joint Election Agreement and the Early Voting and Election Day voting sites would be approved at a later date. The Contract, Agreement and voting sites are now finalized and need to be approved by the Board before the Election.

**IMPLICATIONS:**

Financial: \$86,630.92 – District’s Estimated Pro Rata Share of Election Costs

**ATTACHMENTS:** Order Approving Election Services Contract With Bexar County, Joint Election Agreement With Local Political Subdivisions, Early Voting And Election Day Voting Sites, And Other Matters In Connection With The May 4, 2024 Election and the following exhibits:

- Exhibit 1-Contract for Election Services with Bexar County
- Exhibit 2-Joint Election Agreement with Local Political Subdivisions
- Exhibit 3-Early Voting Calendar

Approved and Adopted on April 16, 2024:

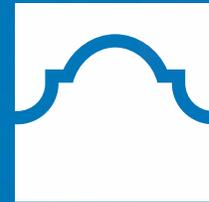
---

Roberto Zarate, Chair  
Board of Trustees  
Alamo Community College District



# TRUSTEE ELECTION-MAY 4, 2024

**Roxella T. Cavazos, B.J., M.A., J.D.**  
Associate General Counsel



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

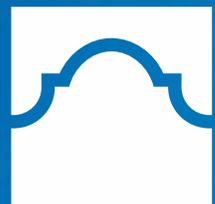


# Approval Requested of Order Approving:

1. Contract for Election Services with Bexar County;
2. Joint Election Agreement with Local Non-County Political Subdivisions;
3. Early Voting and Election Day voting sites, including NVC, PAC, and SAC.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**ORDER APPROVING ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT WITH BEXAR COUNTY,  
JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENT WITH LOCAL POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS,  
EARLY VOTING AND ELECTION DAY VOTING SITES, AND OTHER MATTERS  
IN CONNECTION WITH THE MAY 4, 2024 ELECTION**

**WHEREAS**, on January 23, 2024, the Alamo College Community District Board of Trustees (the “Board”) passed and approved an Order Calling a General Election for May 4, 2024, a uniform election day, to elect Trustees to serve six-year terms for single-member Districts Five (5), Six (6), and Seven (7); and

**WHEREAS**, the Order Calling for a General Election on May 4, 2024 specified that the Contract for Election Services with Bexar County, Texas and the Joint Election Agreement with local non-county political subdivisions would be approved at a later Board meeting; and

**WHEREAS**, the Order Calling for a General Election on May 4, 2024 also specified that the Early Voting and Election Day polling places (“voting sites”) to be designated by Bexar County would be approved at a later Board meeting; and

**WHEREAS**, the Contract for Election Services with Bexar County and the Joint Election Agreement with local non-county political subdivisions which are holding elections on the uniform election day of Saturday, May 4, 2024 are finalized and ready to be approved by the Board, including the District’s estimated prorata share of the cost of the May 4, 2024 Joint General Election; and

**WHEREAS**, Bexar County has designated the voting sites for Early Voting and Election Day voting for the May 4, 2024 Joint General Election, and the voting sites are ready to be approved by the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 26, 2024, in compliance with the Texas Election Code, the Board cancelled the May 4, 2024 Election as to District 5 and 7 because the candidates were certified as unopposed, and the Election will proceed only as to District 6.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

**Section 1. Contractual Authority.** The Board has the authority, pursuant to Chapter 271 Texas Election Code and Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, to enter into contracts for election services with Bexar County, Texas and joint election agreements with other local political subdivisions holding elections on May 4, 2024.

**Section 2. Trustee Election for District 6.** Pursuant to Chapter 31 of the Texas Election Code, the Board **ORDERS** that the May 4, 2024 General Election for Trustee of single-member District 6 proceed and be conducted under the terms and conditions of the Contract for Election Services between Bexar County, Texas and the Alamo Community College District and the Joint Election Agreement with other local non-county political subdivisions which will participate in the May 4, 2024 General Election.

**Section 3. Approval of Contracts.** The Board hereby APPROVES the Contract for Election Services with Bexar County, Texas and the Joint Election Agreement with local non-county political subdivisions for the conduct of the May 4, 2024 Joint General Election. The contracts are attached as Exhibits 1 and 2, respectively. The Board further APPROVES the expenditure of the District's estimated pro rata share of the cost of the election as determined by Bexar County and shown on Exhibit A to the Contract for Election Services.

**Section 4. Early Voting Polling Places and Times.** The Board hereby APPROVES the final Early Voting polling places (voting sites) designated by Bexar County for the May 4, 2024 Joint General Election, which include Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, and San Antonio College. The Board further APPROVES the days and times for Early Voting, established by Bexar County, as shown on the Early Voting Calendar prepared by Bexar County, attached hereto as Exhibit 3.

**Section 5. Election Day Polling Places.** The Board hereby APPROVES the final Election Day polling places (voting sites) designated by Bexar County for the May 4, 2024 Joint General Election, which include Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, and San Antonio College. The Election Day polling places will be open from 7 am to 7 pm as required by the Texas Election Code.

**Section 6. Authorization to Execute.** The Chair of the Board is authorized to execute and the Secretary of the Board is authorized to attest this Order on behalf of the Board. The Board APPROVES that the Board Chair is authorized to do and/or delegate to have done all other things legal and necessary in connection with the holding and consummation of the May 4, 2024 Election.

**Section 7. Effective Date.** This Order is effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** the 16th day of April 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roberto Zarate, Chair  
Board of Trustees  
Alamo Community College District

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Lorena "Lorraine" Pulido  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees  
Alamo Community College District

**SEAL**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §  
  §  
COUNTY OF BEXAR       §

**CONTRACT FOR ELECTION SERVICES**

This Contract is entered into by and between the BEXAR COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR (“ADMINISTRATOR”) on behalf of Bexar County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (“DISTRICT”)(also, individually, a “Party” or, collectively, the “Parties”), pursuant to Texas Election Code Section 31.092.

**RECITALS**

DISTRICT, by appropriate action of its governing body acting in accordance with all applicable laws, has called a general election to be conducted by Bexar County on Saturday, May4, 2024 and desires that certain election services be provided by ADMINISTRATOR through her Elections Department.

ADMINISTRATOR has provided cost estimates for election services to be rendered by her office pursuant to the terms of this Contract that are set out on Exhibits “A” and “B,” attached and incorporated into this Contract.

DISTRICT and ADMINISTRATOR want to enter into this Contract setting out the respective responsibilities of the Parties.

Accordingly, the Parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**PURPOSE**

1.01. The Parties have entered into this Contract for election services described in Article II to be provided to DISTRICT for its election to be held on May 6, 2023.

**ARTICLE II**  
**SERVICES**

2.01. ADMINISTRATOR agrees to provide to DISTRICT the following general services:

- (A) Procure and distribute election supplies, including, but not limited to, the preparation, printing and distribution of ballots and sample ballots;
- (B) Procure election judges and clerks for early voting and election day voting;
- (C) Procure early voting polling places and election day vote centers, as ordered;
- (D) Procure, prepare, and distribute adequate election equipment and transport equipment to and from the initial polling locations, including early voting

substations, for DISTRICT;

- (E) Distribute the lists of registered voters to be used in conducting the election, as provided by Bexar County Voter Registration pursuant to the request by DISTRICT;
- (F) Pay election day and early voting judges and clerks;
- (G) Pay the judges for election night returns and early voting returns;
- (H) Provide information for election officers;
- (I) Provide general overall supervision of the election and advisory services;
- (J) Prepare writ of election to election officers and notice of appointment to Presiding and Alternate judges, as required by law;
- (K) Conduct early voting, in person and by mail, for DISTRICT;
- (L) Establish a Central Counting Station for the purpose of tabulating ballots;
- (M) Provide such incidental related services as may be necessary to effect the election;
- (N) Meet ADA requirements as the law relates to polling locations and voter assistance, etc; and
- (O) Provide for Central Count Tabulation (s):
  - a. Preparation and programming of the ballots on the DS 450 and 850 Optical Scanner
  - b. Preparation and tabulation of votes from the Express Vote and Express Touch Voting System.

**ARTICLE III**  
**SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES**

**3.01. Specific services to be provided related to the general services identified in Article II will be performed in accordance with the time requirements set out in the Texas Election Code.**

**ARTICLE IV**  
**SERVICES NOT PROVIDED BY COUNTY**

**4.01. ADMINISTRATOR shall have no responsibility for insuring the passage of the appropriate Election Order by the DISTRICT, posting the election notice as required by the Texas Election Code Section 4.003, or canvassing election results. ADMINISTRATOR shall have no responsibility as custodian of DISTRICT'S election records.**

**ARTICLE V**  
**TERM**

**5.01. Except as hereinafter set out, the term of this Contract will be from the time of execution until all items with respect to this Contract and the election held hereunder have been completed.**

**ARTICLE VI**  
**COST OF SERVICE AND BILLING**

**6.01. In consideration for the services provided hereunder by ADMINISTRATOR, DISTRICT shall pay ADMINISTRATOR the actual cost of performing the services, including any overtime incurred by ADMINISTRATOR'S employees. DISTRICT shall deposit with ADMINISTRATOR \$ \_\_\_\_\_ no later than April 15, 2024 to cover the estimated pro rata cost.**

**6.02. If the actual election costs exceed DISTRICT'S deposit, the difference between the actual costs and the deposit will be paid by DISTRICT within 30 days after receiving an itemized invoice from ADMINISTRATOR. Payment must be made by check payable to the Bexar County Clerk and mailed to:**

**Jacquelyn F. Callanen  
Bexar County Elections Administrator  
1103 S. Frio St., Ste. 100  
San Antonio, Texas 78207**

**6.03. Any monies remaining after the payment of all costs of elections bills, will be the property of the DISTRICT and returned to it.**

**ARTICLE VII**  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**7.01. This Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the Parties created hereunder are performable in Bexar County, Texas.**

**7.02. If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract is for any reason be held**

to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, that invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision, and this Contract will be construed as if the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained in the Contract.

7.03. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the Parties and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreement between the Parties respecting the written subject matter.

7.04. No amendment, modification, or alteration of this Contract will be binding unless it is in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and executed by the Parties.

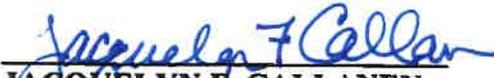
**ARTICLE VIII**  
**BACKGROUND CHECKS**

8.01 ADMINISTRATOR has conducted all criminal background checks required by Texas Election Code § 129.051(g).

SIGNED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

**ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR**

BY:

  
JACQUELYN F. CALLANEN

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
DISTRICT**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

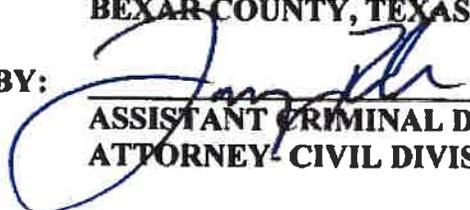
PRINT: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:**

**JOE GONZALES  
CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY  
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS**

BY:

  
ASSISTANT CRIMINAL DISTRICT  
ATTORNEY- CIVIL DIVISION

	Early Voting	Units	Cost Per Unit	Estimated	TOTALS
<b>A</b>	<b>REMUNERATION</b>				
	REMUNERATION SUMMARY				
	NUMBER OF JUDGES	1			
	HOURS WORKED	80	\$17.00	\$1,360.00	
	HOURS WORKED OVERTIME	35		\$0.00	
	NUMBER OF CLERKS	3			
	HOURS WORKED	80	\$15.50	\$3,720.00	
	HOURS WORKED OVERTIME	35		\$0.00	
	JUDGES DAILY RETURN FEE				
	NUMBER OF TRIPS	2			
	COST PER TRIP		\$7.50	\$570.00	
	COST PER CREW	CC		\$5,650.00	
	NUMBER OF SITES	38			
	WAGES			\$214,700.00	
	TOTAL FICA			\$16,424.55	
	TEMP AGENCY MARKUP		20.00%	\$36,032.32	
	<b>TOTAL REMUNERATION</b>			<b>\$267,156.87</b>	
<b>B</b>	<b>PRINTING</b>				
	PRINTING OF EARLY VOTING SUPPLIES				
	FORMATTING STYLE	37	\$50.00	\$1,850.00	
	NUMBER OF MAIL BALLOTS	25,000	\$0.50	\$12,500.00	
	BALLOT CARDS	200,000	\$0.18	\$36,000.00	
	NUMBER OF SAMPLE BALLOTS	50,000	\$0.10	\$5,000.00	
	Freight		\$0.00	\$0.00	
	<b>TOTAL PRINTING</b>			<b>\$55,350.00</b>	
<b>C</b>	<b>MAIL</b>				
	NUMBER OF WHITE ENVELOPES	25,000	\$0.09	\$2,250.00	
	NUMBER APPLICATIONS	5,000	\$0.05	\$250.00	
	NUMBER OF CARRIER ENVELOPES	25,000	\$0.09	\$2,250.00	
	NUMBER OF TRANSPORT ENVELOPES	25,000	\$0.09	\$2,250.00	
	NUMBER OF POSTAGE STAMPS	25,000	\$0.66	\$16,500.00	
	<b>TOTAL MAIL</b>			<b>\$23,500.00</b>	

<b>D</b>	<b>TEMPORARY WORKERS</b>				
	NUMBER OF TEMP EMPLOYEES/MAIL	5			
	HOURS WORKED	360	\$17.00		\$30,600.00
		3			
	WORKMANS COMP UNEMPLOYEMENT		\$49.33		\$739.95
	WAREHOUSE				
	NUMBER OF TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	4			
	HOURS WORKED	360	\$17.00		\$24,480.00
	WORKMANS COMP UNEMPLOYEMENT		\$49.33		
	NUMBER OF MONTHS	2			\$394.64
	FICA				\$4,213.62
	<b>TOTAL TEMP EMPLOYEE COST</b>				<b>\$60,428.21</b>
<b>E</b>	<b>RENTAL</b>				
	NUMBER OF SITES	42			\$1,500.00
	NUMBER OF SITES COSTS	3	\$500.00		\$1,260.00
	NUMBER OF EXPRESSVOTES	252	\$5.00		\$210.00
	NUMBER OF DS200	42	\$5.00		\$215.00
	NUMBER OF EXPRESS TOUCH	43	\$5.00		\$336.00
	NUMBER OF PROV. BAGS AND SEAL	42	\$8.00		\$2,100.00
	NUMBER OF COMPUTERS	42	\$50.00		\$120.00
	NUMBER OF TABLES	12	\$10.00		\$100.00
	NUMBER OF CHAIRS	40	\$2.50		\$205.00
	NUMBER LOCKS , CHAINS,	41	\$5.00		\$6,046.00
	<b>TOTAL RENTAL</b>				<b>\$6,046.00</b>
<b>F</b>	<b>STAFFTIME</b>				
	DAILY RETURNS				
	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	20	\$30.00		\$17,400.00
	HOURS WORKED ( DAYS X NO. HOURS	29			\$90.22
	FICA 7.65				\$17,490.22
	TOTAL WAGES				
	PRO RATA COST	1			\$17,490.22
	<b>TOTAL STAFFTIME</b>				<b>\$17,490.22</b>
<b>G</b>	<b>E.B.AND S.V.C.</b>				
	EARLY BALLOT BOARD				

	NUMBER OF BOARD MEMBERS	12		
	HOURS WORKED	48	\$17.00	\$9,792.00
	SIGNATURE VERIFICATION COMM.			
	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	0		
	HOURS WORKED	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
	TOTAL WAGES			\$9,792.00
	UNEMPLOYMENT			\$0.08
	FICA 7.65			\$749.09
	PRO RATA COST	1		
	<b>TOTAL E.B. AND S.V.C. COST</b>			<b>\$10,541.17</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>PUBLICATION POLLING PLACES</b>			
	EXPRESS NEWS	1	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00
	LA PRENSA	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
	PRO RATA COST	1		\$0.00
	<b>TOTAL PUBLICATION</b>			<b>\$30,000.00</b>
<b>I</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
	NUMBER OF LABELS	52	\$15.00	\$780.00
	NUMBER OF CELL PHONES	42	\$35.00	\$1,470.00
	TRAINING CLASS FOR E.V. JUDGES			
	NUMBER OF JUDGES	0		
	NUMBER OF HOURS	4	\$20.00	\$80.00
	WRITS AND MAILOUTS TO JUDGES			
	ENVELOPES AND POSTAGE	150	\$0.66	\$99.00
	NUMBER OF KITS	42	\$55.00	\$2,310.00
	<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>\$4,739.00</b>
<b>K</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF E.V. COST</b>			
	REMUNERATION			<b>\$267,156.87</b>
	PRINTING OF E.V. SUPPLIES			<b>\$55,350.00</b>
	MAIL			<b>\$23,500.00</b>
	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE COST			<b>\$60,428.21</b>
	RENTAL			<b>\$6,046.00</b>
	STAFFTIME			<b>\$17,490.22</b>
	E.B.AND S.V.C. COST			<b>\$10,541.17</b>
	MISCELLANEOUS			<b>\$4,739.00</b>



	NUMBER OF DS200	252	\$5.00	\$1,260.00
	NUMBER OF EXPRESS TOUCH	252	\$5.00	\$1,260.00
	NUMBER OF PROVISIONAL BAGS USE	252	\$6.00	\$1,512.00
	TABLES	50	\$10.00	\$500.00
	CHAIRS	40	\$2.50	\$100.00
	TRAFFIC CONES	25	\$1.20	\$30.00
	SHRINK WRAP COST	0	\$50.00	\$0.00
	NUMBER OF BALLOT BOXES	25	\$1.45	\$36.25
	COST OF LOCKS AND SEALS	251	\$1.50	\$376.50
	<b>TOTAL RENTAL</b>			<b>\$10,474.75</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION</b>			
	MOVERS	294	\$232.84	\$68,454.96
	TRUCK RENTAL	5	\$793.68	\$3,968.40
	PRO RATA COST	1		
	TRANSPORTATION			\$72,423.36
	<b>TRANSPORTATION TOTAL</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>E</b>	<b>PROGRAMMING, EQUIPMENT, TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>			
	PERSONEL COST ON SITE TECHS	60	\$300.00	\$18,000.00
	TEMP AGENCY MARKUP		20.00%	\$2,806.20
	ES&S TECHNICAL SUPPORT	2	\$ 5,200	\$10,400.00
	PROGRAMMING	0	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
	VOICE FILES	0	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
	CENTRAL COUNTING STATION JUDGE	15	\$25.00	\$375.00
	REGIONAL SENDING SITES	5	\$560.00	\$2,800.00
	CENTRAL COUNTING STATION MGR H	25	\$40.00	\$1,000.00
	TABULATION SUPERVISOR HOURS	12	\$35.00	\$420.00
	ASST TO TAB. SUPERVISOR HOURS	12	\$25.00	\$300.00
	COMPUTER COST	0	\$40,500.00	\$0.00
	TABULATION SOFTWARE	0	\$25,800.00	\$0.00
	AIS 850 OPTICAL SCANNERS	1	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
	PUBLIC TEST	1	\$50.00	\$50.00
	PREVENTIVE MAINT. INSP	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
	PRO RATA COST	1		
	<b>INFORMATION SERVICES</b>			<b>\$55,751.20</b>

	<b>TOTAL PETS</b>				\$55,751.20	\$55,751.20
<b>F</b>	<b>ELECTION DEPARTMENT STAFF</b>					
	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	21	\$36.00			
	HOURS WORKED	19		\$14,364.00		
	FICA 7.65			\$1,098.85		
	PRO RATA COST	1				
	<b>TOTAL STAFFTIME WAGES</b>			\$15,462.85		<b>\$15,462.85</b>
<b>G</b>	<b>TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE</b>					
	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES ( POST ELEC	3				
	HOURS WORKED	40	\$17.00	\$2,040.00		
	PRO RATA COST			\$0.00		
	WORKMANS COMP UNEMPLOYEMENT	1	\$49.33	\$147.99		
	PHONE BANK RATE PER HOUR		\$15.00	\$0.00		
	HOURS WORKED	0				
	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	0		\$0.00		
	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE COST	40		\$2,187.99		
	FICA 7.65	1		\$167.38		
	<b>TOTAL TEMP EMPLOYEE COST</b>	1		\$2,355.37		<b>\$2,355.37</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>PUBLICATION</b>					
	EXPRESS NEWS ACCURACY TEST	1	\$375.00	\$375.00		
	PRO RATA COST	1				
	<b>TOTAL PUBLICATION</b>			\$375.00		<b>\$375.00</b>
<b>I</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>					
	NOTIFICATION TO JUDGES/payroll	1,722	\$0.66	\$1,136.52		
	POLLING SITE RENTAL	185	\$500.00	\$92,500.00		
	CELL PHONES AND AIRTIME	293	\$30.00	\$8,790.00		
	<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</b>			\$102,426.52		<b>\$102,426.52</b>
<b>J</b>	<b>SUMMARY ELECTION DAY COST</b>					
	REMUNERATIONS			\$232,281.79		\$232,281.79
	ELECTION KITS AND RETURNS			\$17,640.00		\$17,640.00
	RENTAL			\$10,474.75		\$10,474.75
	STAFFTIME			\$15,462.85		\$15,462.85
	PRINTING COST			\$0.00		\$0.00
	INFORMATION SERVICES			\$55,751.20		\$55,751.20



**JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENT**

*Exhibit 2*

This Agreement is entered into by and between Bexar County Elections Administrator (“ADMINISTRATOR”), acting on behalf of Bexar County; with Bexar County Appraisal District (BCAD”); the City of San Antonio (“COSA”), Alamo Community College District (“ACCD”); Alamo Heights Independent School District (“AHISD”); Comal Independent School District (“CISD”); Harlandale Independent School District (“HISD”); Medina Valley Independent School District (“MVISD”); North East Independent School District (“NEISD”); Northside Independent School District (“NISD”); San Antonio Independent School District (“SAISD”); Southside Independent School District (“SSISD”); the City of Alamo Heights (“COAH”); the City of Balcones Heights (“COBH”); the City of Castle Hills (“COCH”); the City of Converse (“COC”); the City of Elmendorf (“COE”); the City of Fair Oaks Ranch (“FOR”); the City of Grey Forest (“COGF”); the City of Helotes (“COH”); the City of Hill Country Village (“COHV”); the City of Kirby (“COK”); the City of Leon Valley (“COLV”); the City of Live Oak (“COLO”); the City of Lytle (“COL”); the City of Olmos Park (“COOP”); the City of Shavano Park (“COSP”); the City of Somerset (“COS”); the City of St. Hedwig (“COSH”); the City of Terrell Hills (“COTH”), the City of Universal City (“COUC”); the City of Von Ormy (“COVO”); the Town of Hollywood Park (“TOHP”), the East Central Special Utility District (“ECSUD”), and the Trinity Glen Rose Groundwater Conservation District (“TGRGCD”) and they may also be referred to, individually, as an “Entity” or, collectively, as the “Entities,” acting by and through their duly appointed and qualified representatives, pursuant to Texas Election Code Section 271.002(a), for the May 4, 2024 election.

**WHEREAS**, BCAD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, COSA will conduct a charter election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, ACCD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, AHISD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, CISD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, HISD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, MVISD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, NEISD will conduct a general and special elections on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, NISD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, SAISD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, SSISD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, COAH will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, COBH will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, COC will conduct 2 special elections on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, COCH will conduct a general elections on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, COE will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COFOR will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COGF will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COH will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COHCV will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COK will conduct a general elections on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COLV will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COL will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COLO will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COOP will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COSP will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COS will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COSH will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COTH will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COUC will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, COVO will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, TOHP will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, ECSUD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and  
**WHEREAS**, TGRGCD will conduct a general election on Saturday, May 4, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 271.002(a) of the Texas Election Code authorizes two or more political subdivisions to enter into an agreement to hold elections jointly in the election precincts that can be served by common Vote Centers; and

**WHEREAS**, the Entities desire that a joint election be held in order to provide a convenient, simple, and cost-saving election to the voters in their respective jurisdictions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Entities desire to enter into an agreement setting out their respective duties and responsibilities for the May 4, 2024 election;

**NOW THEREFORE**, it is agreed that the Entities will hold a joint election on Saturday, May 4, 2024 (the “Joint Election”) under the following terms and conditions:

**I.**

The Entities are each required to enter into their own separate contract with ADMINISTRATOR for election services and will hold elections jointly with other Entities in the election precincts that can be served by common polling places, using joint election officer and clerks as ADMINISTRATOR determines is necessary and appropriate.

**II.**

The Entities agree to conduct early voting jointly. ADMINISTRATOR will arrange for and handle early voting in person and by mail for the Joint Election in accordance with her contracts with those Entities.

**III.**

The Entities agree that a single ballot, containing all the measures and offices to be voted on at a particular polling place, shall be used in this Joint Election.

**IV.**

Each Entity is responsible for its own posting of public notices in connection with the Joint Election. ADMINISTRATOR shall be responsible for publishing a Notice of Election in a newspaper of general circulation in the territory as required of all the Entities under Section 4.003 of the Election Code, and each Entity shall pay ADMINISTRATOR its proportionate share of the publishing cost.

**V.**

Each Entity is responsible for paying ADMINISTRATOR for any and all other election costs, as applicable to the specific Entity and agreed upon by separate contract for election services between each Entity and ADMINISTRATOR.

**VI.**

ADMINISTRATOR will tabulate the ballots and provide a set of copies of the affidavit page of each return along with the returns of the election, as agreed upon by separate contract between each Entity and ADMINISTRATOR.

**VII.**

Each Entity will be responsible for canvassing its respective precinct returns for the Joint Election.

**VIII.**

The Entities agree to comply with any and all applicable state and federal record retention statutes. Each Entity shall be the custodian of its respective election records.

**IX.**

If an Entity determines not to participate in the Joint Election to be held on Saturday, May 4, 2024, because it has no contested positions, the nonparticipating Entity shall promptly notify ADMINISTRATOR and the other Entities, and this Agreement shall be automatically amended to delete the nonparticipating Entity as a party to the Agreement.

**X.**

The undersigned persons are the duly authorized signatories of their Entities, and their signatures represent acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, as passed and approved by their respective governing bodies.

**XI.**

This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts. Together the counterparts shall be deemed an executed original instrument. The Entities may execute this Agreement and exchange counterparts of the signature pages by means of facsimile transmission, and the receipt of executed counterparts by facsimile transmission shall be binding on the Entities. Following a facsimile exchange, the Entities shall promptly exchange original signature pages.

SIGNED and AGREED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023/2024

**BEXAR COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR**



\_\_\_\_\_  
Jacquelyn F. Callanen

**ENTITY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ENTITY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ENTITY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**JOINT GENERAL, SPECIAL AND BOND ELECTION  
(ELECCIÓN CONJUNTA GENERAL, ESPECIAL Y BONOS)  
May 4, 2024  
(4 de mayo de 2024)**

The hours of early voting will be: *(Las horas y fechas de votacion adelantada seran:)*

Monday, Apr. 22 thru Thursday, Apr. 25, 2024.....8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.  
*(Lunes 22 de abril hasta el jueves 25 de abril de 2024.....8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.)*  
 Friday, Apr. 26, 2024 ..... CLOSED  
*(Viernes 26 de abril de 2024 .....CERRADO*  
 Saturday, Apr. 27, 2024.....8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.  
*(Sabado 27 de abril de 2024.....8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.)*  
 Sunday, Apr. 28, 2024.....12:00 noon – 6:00 p.m.  
*(Domingo 28 de abril de 2024.....12:00 noon – 6:00 p.m.)*  
 Monday, Apr. 29 thru Tuesday, Apr.30, 2024.....8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.  
*(Lunes 29 de abril hasta el martes 30 de abril de 2024.....8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.)*

**April 22, 2024 thru April 30, 2024**

SUN	MON	TUES	WED	THURS	FRI	SAT
21	22 *****	23 *****	24 *****	25 *****	26 CLOSED	27 *****
28 *****	29 *****	30 *****	1	2	3	4 ELECTION DAY

**Legend: \*\*\*\*\* Indicates dates open for early voting  
(Leyenda: \*\*\*\*\* Indica fechas abiertas para votación adelantada)**

**Main Early Voting Location: (Localidad Principal de Votacion Adelantada:)**

**BEXAR COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT ..... 1103 S. Frio  
( DEAF LINK available for the hearing impaired )**

**In addition to the main early polling place, early voting will be conducted at the following locations: (Ademas de la localidad principal, votacion adelantada se llevara a cabo en las siguiente localidades:)**

**BEXAR COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER (Basement).....300 Dolorosa  
 BROOK HOLLOW BRANCH LIBRARY.....530 Heimer Rd.  
 CASTLE HILLS CITY HALL... (Community Room) .....209 Lemonwood Dr.  
 CHRISTIAN FAMILY BAPTIST CHURCH.....1589 Grosenbacher Rd.  
 CLAUDE BLACK MULTI SERVICE CENTER.....2805 East Commerce  
 CODY BRANCH LIBRARY.....11441 Vance Jackson  
 CONVERSE SENIOR CENTER..... 407 S. Seguin Rd.  
 COPERNICUS COMMUNITY CENTER..... 5003 Lord Rd.**

CORTEZ BRANCH LIBRARY.....	2803 Hunter Blvd.
ELMENDORF CITY HALL.....	8304 FM327, Elmendorf
ENCINO BRANCH LIBRARY.....	2515 E. Evans Rd.
GREAT NORTHWEST BRANCH LIBRARY.....	9050 Wellwood
IGO BRANCH LIBRARY.....	13330 Kyle Seale Parkway
KIRBY CITY HALL.....	112 Bauman
LADERA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.....	14750 W Grosenbacher Rd.
LEON VALLEY CONFERENCE CENTER.....	6421 Evers Rd.
LION'S FIELD.....	2809 Broadway
MAVERICK BRANCH LIBRARY.....	8700 Mystic Park
MCAULIFFE MIDDLE SCHOOL.....	9390 S.W. Loop 410
McCRELESS BRANCH LIBRARY.....	1023 Ada St.
MEMORIAL BRANCH LIBRARY.....	3222 Culebra
MISSION BRANCH LIBRARY.....	3134 Roosevelt Ave.
NORTHSIDE ACTIVITY CENTER.....	7001 Culebra
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE...(Mountain Laurel Hall 101 A&B).....	3535 N. Ellison Dr.
PALO ALTO COLLEGE...(Palomino Center Rm. 110).....	1400 W. Villaret Blvd.
PARMAN BRANCH LIBRARY @ Stone Oak.....	20735 Wilderness Oak
PRECINCT 1 SATELLITE OFFICE.....	3505 Pleasanton Rd.
PRECINCT 3 SATELLITE OFFICE.....	320 Interpark Blvd.
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE (Victory Center Rm 117).....	1819 N. Main Ave.
SCHAEFER BRANCH LIBRARY.....	6322 US Hwy 87 E.
SEMMES BRANCH LIBRARY @ Comanche Lookout Park.....	15060 Judson Rd.
SHAVANO PARK CITY HALL... (Lobby).....	900 Saddletree Ct.
SOMERSET CITY HALL.....	7360 E. 6 <sup>th</sup> , Somerset
TOBIN LIBRARY @ OAKWELL.....	4134 Harry Wurzbach
UNIVERSAL CITY LIBRARY.....	100 Northview Dr.
UTSA (Bexar Room).....	1 UTSA Circle
WONDERLAND MALL OF THE AMERICAS...(A44).....	4522 Fredericksburg Rd.

subject to change (sujeto a cambio)

For more information contact the office of the Bexar County Elections Administrator, Jacquelyn F. Callanen, at (210) 335-VOTE (8683) or visit our website at Elections.Bexar.org (Para mas informacion comuniquese con la oficina del Condado de Bexar Administrador de Elecciones, Jacquelyn F. Callanen, al telefono (210) 335-VOTE (8683) o visite nuestra pagina web Elections.Bexar.org)

Applications to vote by mail may be requested and once completed mailed to:  
(Las solicitudes para votar por correo se pueden solicitar y, una vez completadas, enviarse por correo a: )

Jacquelyn F. Callanen, Early Voting Clerk  
1103 S. Frio, San Antonio, Texas 78207, or by calling 210-335-VOTE (8683).

Applications for a ballot by mail must be received no later than 5:00 p.m. on April 23, 2024.  
(Las solicitudes para una boleta por correo deben recibirse a más tardar a las 5:00 p.m. el 23 de abril de 2024.)

# Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract for On-Site Mailroom Services

**Shayne West**

Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services

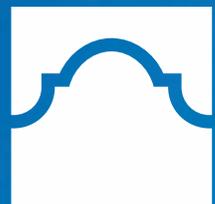


# Action Requested

Approve the amending the contract for On-Site Mailroom Services with FEJICO, LLC providing for a renewal under the same terms and conditions for approximately \$343,595 for fiscal year 2026 and decrease each year by \$7,000, including a revenue share to Alamo Colleges at 6% of the adjusted gross on retail sales; and providing for the fees necessary to relocate the DSO store as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract for On-Site Mailroom Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract for On-Site Mailroom Services with FEJICO, LLC providing for a renewal under the same terms and conditions for approximately \$343,595 for fiscal year 2026 and decrease each year by \$7,000, including a revenue share to Alamo Colleges at 6% of the adjusted gross on retail sales; and providing for the fees necessary to relocate the DSO store as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services”.**

### PURPOSE

This action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued delivery of services to meet current and future student demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery. The current agreement is scheduled to terminate August 31, 2025, the recommended action includes a renewal that will begin September 1, 2025, through August 31, 2028, with two, one-year option periods.

The contract scope of work includes the management, labor, equipment, goods, and supplies for a comprehensive range of mailroom and storefront services currently at the five colleges and the St. Philip's College Southwest Campus and Alamo Community College District office. The contractor will continue to occupy space (storefront) at each location and provide mail management services that will collect; sort and arrange the appropriate delivery services for outbound mail; receive and sort incoming mail to each college; and includes inter-campus mail services that will deliver mail between each location at specified intervals. Additionally, the contractor continues to offer retail storefront services such as individual mailboxes for private use, passport photograph services, and basic postal supplies and services to the students, faculty, staff, and the community.

The Alamo Colleges District will furnish utilities, including electricity and air conditioning; local telephone service; cover design and construction costs of relocating the District Support Operations store including demolition, adding walls, painting, flooring and other related finish-out.

### BACKGROUND

In March 2012, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to FEJICO, LLC. Since that time, the contract has provided the materials and labor to provide On-Site Mailroom Services for the campuses and district office for the three-year period ending August 2015 with two, one-year options for renewal ending August 2017.

In December 2015, the Board of Trustees approved amending the contract under the same terms and conditions providing for the addition of Student Print Services whereas new services are available to students for a fee. The Student Print Services were implemented as a convenience to students requiring onsite printing at each campus; and providing for an extension to August 2019.

In December 2018, the Board of Trustees approved amending the contract under same terms and conditions providing for planned installations in support of the new District Support Operations Building in 2019; the Southside Education and Training Center and Westside Education and Training Center in 2020; and the San Antonio College Law Enforcement and First Responders Center of Excellence in 2021. The amendment did not include a storefront for the Central Texas Technology Center (CTTC) in New Braunfels, Texas but added mail delivery services to and from the center. The contract awarded to FEJICO, LLC will contribute to the Alamo Colleges District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspirational Goals.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Approximately \$343,595 for fiscal year 2026 and decrease each year by \$7,000. The contractor will pay Alamo Colleges District an amount equal to 6% of the adjusted gross revenues resulting from retail sales.



**Funding Source:** 119102-893441-71151-6010; DIS Mailroom

**Strategic Objective:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Tabulation

---

Karen Gottfried,  
Interim Director  
Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Shayne West,  
Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning  
and Auxiliary Services

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor  
for Finance and Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor





Price Tabulation

Amending the Contract for On-Site Mailroom Services

Fiscal Year	Mail Management Annual Service Flat Fee	Inter-Campus Mail Service Estimated Annual Fee (between locations)
September 1, 2025 – August 31, 2026	\$337,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2026 – August 31, 2027	\$330,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2027 – August 31, 2028	\$323,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2028 – August 31, 2029	\$316,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2029 – August 31, 2030	\$309,589	\$6,006

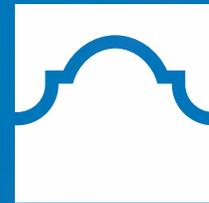
Notes:

1. The Mail Management Annual Service Fee will decrease each fiscal year beginning September 1, 2025, by \$7,000 (\$1,000/store).
2. Unused Inter-Campus Mail Service funds will be refunded to Alamo Colleges District at the end of each fiscal year.
3. The UPS Store will notify Alamo Colleges District when the services term Inter-Campus Mail Service allowance is within \$500 of being exhausted.

# Contract Amendment for On-Site Mailroom Services

**Shayne West**

Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services

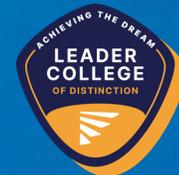


ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Great  
Place  
To  
Work<sup>®</sup>

Certified  
MAR 2024-MAR 2025  
USA

# Board Policies in Support of Charges

- C.2.5. Auxiliary Enterprises

# Charges to the Chancellor

## Active Goals:

- Continued delivery of services to meet current and future student demands.
- Avoidance of startup cost/delays.
- Provide stability to the program's service delivery.



# Amend a Contract – On-Site Mailroom Services

Discussion and possible approval to amend a contract providing for the renewal of On-Site Mailroom Services over the next five years:

- The contract amendment provides for the renewal of the management, labor, equipment, goods and supplies for a comprehensive range of mailroom and storefront services currently at the five colleges, St. Philip's College Southwest Campus and the ACCESS building.
- This action enables changes to the contract that will result in continued delivery of services to the students, faculty, staff, and the community; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery
- The contract amendment offers retail storefront services such as individual mailboxes for private use, passport photograph services, and basic postal supplies and services to the students, faculty, staff, and the community.



# Amend a Contract – On-Site Mailroom Services

Services the contract provides Mail Management and Inter-Campus Mail Services including a revenue share to Alamo Colleges at 6% of the adjusted gross on retail sales:

Fiscal Year	Mail Management Annual Service Flat Fee	Inter-Campus Mail Service Estimated Annual Fee (between locations)
September 1, 2025 – August 31, 2026	\$337,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2026 – August 31, 2027	\$330,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2027 – August 31, 2028	\$323,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2028 – August 31, 2029	\$316,589	\$6,006
September 1, 2029 – August 31, 2030	\$309,589	\$6,006



# Recommended Contract Action: Amend a Contract – On-Site Mailroom Services

**Type of Contract Action:** This minute order amends a contract with:  
FEJICO, LLC

**Contract Term:** The current agreement is scheduled to terminate August 31, 2025, the recommended action includes a renewal that will begin September 1, 2025 through August 31, 2028 with two, one-year option periods.

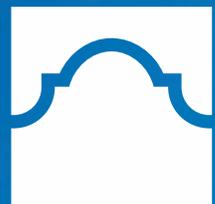
**SMWVBE:** Y

**Financial:** Estimated \$343,595 annually

**Funding:** Service Departments/ DIS Mailroom



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and Possible Action on Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY24

Patrick Vrba  
Controller

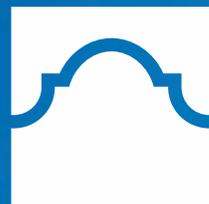


# Action Requested

Authorize the execution of a one-year engagement letter, which is the second year engagement under a five-year contract with Clifton Larson Allen, LLP., providing for the purchase of independent financial audit services for the Alamo Colleges District and Northeast Lakeview College for Fiscal Year 2024 in an amount not to exceed \$329,996 (\$145,199 or 44.0% covers required Federal and State Single Audits); and the Board authorizes execution of a one-year engagement letter with Clifton Larson Allen, LLP. to provide independent financial review services for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College for Fiscal Year 2024 in an amount not to exceed \$44,152 as requested by the office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## **Discussion and Possible Action on Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY2024 Audit and Review Services**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024 and now recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 16, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Board of Trustees authorizes execution of a one-year engagement letter, which is the second year engagement under a five-year contract with Clifton Larson Allen, LLP., providing for the purchase of independent financial audit services for the Alamo Colleges District and Northeast Lakeview College for Fiscal Year 2024 in an amount not to exceed \$329,996 (\$145,199 or 44.0% covers required Federal and State Single Audits); and the Board authorizes execution of a one-year engagement letter with Clifton Larson Allen, LLP. to provide independent financial review services for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College for Fiscal Year 2024 in an amount not to exceed \$44,152 as requested by the office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services.”**

### **PURPOSE**

State statute requires an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The purpose of the independent audit is to provide assurance, based on independent review and testing, that the basic financial statements and accompanying notes are fairly stated in all material aspects in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to financial audits contained in the Government Auditing Standards. The audit is also designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Uniform Guidance “Super Circular” and the State Single Audit related to the Uniform Grant Management Standards. For FY2024, the audit services will include an independent auditor’s report for the Northeast Lakeview College. This action also provides for additional services required by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to provide financial information required under accreditation standards.

### **BACKGROUND**

In May 2023, a contract was awarded providing for the purchase of Financial Audit and Other Attestation Services. By execution of the Services Agreement dated September 2023, Clifton Larson Allen, LLP. was engaged as independent auditors through the August 31, 2027 audits. This contract action authorizes an annual engagement letter to delineate all project deliverables for the FY2024 audit and represents the second-year engagement under a five-year contract for independent audit services for Alamo Colleges District. The fees cover up to three (3) major programs under the federal and state single audit requirements. A 3%-5% increase for each year of the five-year contract is permitted.

The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District’s best estimates for a one-year period. The amount paid will be based on the services required and substantially based on the scope of work and the contract prices. The authorizations included in this action begin upon award and terminate March 31, 2025. The Board of Trustees will consider and approve each year separately to renew upon mutual consent of Clifton Larson Allen, LLP. and the Alamo Colleges District.





## IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Not to exceed \$329,996 for the FY2024 Audit Engagement Letter, and not to exceed \$44,152 for the FY2024 Review Engagement Letter. Funding will be provided from operational funds.

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I - Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**Attachments:** Price Tabulation

---

Karen Gottfried  
Interim Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance &  
Fiscal Services

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY2024 *Audit Services*

Audit Services	Fee	Fee Perspective
Audit Services related to: ACFR-Annual Comprehensive Financial Report statements	\$152,696	0.03% of FY23 total operating expenses (\$574.5 million)
Federal and State single audits (up to 3 federal and state - internal controls, program compliance and financial audit)*	\$145,199	0.06% of FY23 total federal and state expenditures (\$225.7 million)
Audit Services for: Northeast Lakeview College	\$32,100	0.07% of FY23 total operating expenses (\$45.2 million)
<b>Total maximum fee</b>	<b>\$329,996</b>	<b>Not to exceed amount*</b>

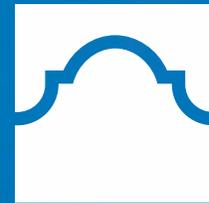
\*Should actual federal and/or state program revenue result in more or less programs requiring audit, the fee will be adjusted upwards for each additional program/cluster in an amount TBD.

Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY2024 *Review Services*

Services	Fee	Fee Perspective
Review services for San Antonio College Annual Financial Report for year ending August 31, 2022	\$11,038	0.01% of FY23 operating expenses (\$138.8 million)
Review services for St. Philip's College Annual Financial Report for year ending August 31, 2022	\$11,038	0.01% of FY23 operating expenses (\$108.5 million)
Review services for Palo Alto College Annual Financial Report for year ending August 31, 2022	\$11,038	0.02% of FY23 operating expenses (\$72.4 million)
Review services for Northwest Vista College Annual Financial Report for year ending August 31, 2022	\$11,038	0.01% of FY23 operating expenses (\$94.3 million)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$44,152</b>	<b>Not to exceed amount</b>

# Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY24 Audits and FY24 Reviews

**PATRICK VRBA**  
Controller



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



# Purpose

To authorize execution of one-year engagement letters with CliftonLarsonAllen, LLP, which is the second-year engagement under a five-year contract, providing for the purchase of independent financial audit and review attestation services.

- Annual audit of Alamo Colleges District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2024 (\$152,696).
- Federal and State Single Audits (\$145,199).
- Annual audit of Northeast Lakeview College's Annual Financial Report (\$32,100).
- College-level financial statement review attestations (\$44,152) as required by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College.



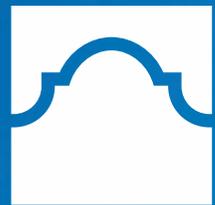
# Actions Requested by Board

**Authorize execution of one-year engagement letter with CliftonLarsonAllen, LLP for independent audit and review attestation services to be performed for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2024**

CliftonLarsonAllen, LLP was awarded a 5-year contract in May 2023. This action provides the authority to execute the engagement letter for 2<sup>nd</sup> year of the 5-year contract award.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services

**Lisa Mazure, CPA**  
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services

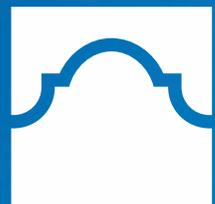


# Action Requested

Approve amending the contract for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services with TouchNet Information Systems, Inc. providing for a renewal under the same terms and conditions in the estimated annual amount of \$357,799, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services with TouchNet Information Systems, Inc. providing for a renewal under the same terms and conditions in the estimated annual amount of \$357,799, on terms acceptable to District counsel, and delegates authority for renewals thereafter to the Chancellor or his designee, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services”.**

### PURPOSE

This action renews the contract to continue delivery of services to meet current and future student demands, avoid startup costs/delays, and maintain stability of the program's service delivery.

### BACKGROUND

The TouchNet software and services solution allows for online and inline payments through a secure, hosted site integrated with existing software systems such as Canvas, iModules, Modern Campus, Banner and GoPrint. The benefits provide Students with flexible payment and refund options, online tuition payment plans, and payment for other student fees.

This solution was adopted in December 2009, when the Board awarded a contract to TouchNet Information Systems, Inc. During the initial term the contract was amended to include GoPrint Systems, Bill+Payment Client Software, SunGard FlexReg Payment Point, U.Commerce Mobile, and TouchNet SponsorPoint. The contract provided a secure integrated comprehensive electronic payment service for the Alamo Colleges District for the five-year period ending January 2015.

In December 2014, the contract was extended under the same terms and conditions for a period to end January 2020. During this period the contract was amended providing for the termination of TouchNet SponsorPoint Software and the addition of Marketplace Point-of-Sale.

In June 2019, the contract was amended under the same terms and conditions providing for the termination of FlexReg Payment Point and extended an additional five-year period effective June 1, 2019 through May 31, 2024 making agreements coterminous.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Estimated \$357,799 annually.

**Funding Source:** 119102-895401-71204-5010

**Strategic Objective:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Tabulation

---

Karen Gottfried  
Interim Director  
Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor  
for Finance and Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor





Price Tabulation

Amending the Contract for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services

Services Description	Quantity	Annual Fee
Mobile Bill+Payment and Mobile Marketplace	1	\$68,589
TouchNet Payment Gateway Credit Card, ACH and Debit Engines, Payment Client (including registrar transcript request fees payment point), Account Center, eBill, eRefunds, eDeposits, TouchNet Payment Plans, TouchNet Cashiering – Student, TouchNet Cashiering – Departmental Deposits, TouchNet Marketplace uPay, TouchNet Marketplace uStores.	1	\$238,136
TouchNet Marketplace Point-of-Sale	1	\$49,574
<b>Total Annual Services Fee</b>		<b>\$356,299</b>

TouchNet Ready Integrations	Connection Type	Annual Fee
GOPRINT SYSTEMS, INC./GoPrint	T-Link	1/3 waived with full uPay
iModules Software Inc./iModules Software/Encompass	Gateway API	2/3 waived with full uPay
Instructure, Inc./Canvas	T-Link	3/3 waived with full uPay
Modern Campus (Destiny Solutions)/Destiny One CE	T-Link	\$1,500
<b>Total TouchNet Ready Integration Fee</b>		<b>\$1,500</b>

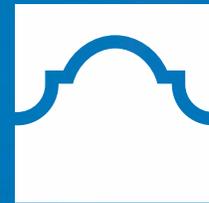
Notes:

1. TouchNet reserves the right to increase the fees by not more than ten (10%) percent per year over the applicable amount for the immediately preceding year.

# Contract Amendment for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services

**Lisa Mazure, CPA**

Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Great  
Place  
To  
Work<sup>®</sup>

Certified  
MAR 2024-MAR 2025  
USA

# Board Policies in Support of Charges

- F.2.3 (Policy) Student Fees

# Charges to the Chancellor

## Monitored Goal

· Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement - AlamoWAY



# Amend a Contract – Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services

Discussion and possible action for approval to amend a contract providing for the renewal of Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services for the next five years:

- The contract amendment provides for the renewal of TouchNet software and service. This solution allows for online and inline payments through a secure, hosted site and is integrated with existing software systems such as Canvas, iModules, Modern Campus, Banner, and GoPrint.
- This action enables changes to the contract that will result in continued delivery of services to meet current and future student demands.
- The benefits provide Students with flexible payment and refund options, online tuition payment plans, and payment for other student fees.



# Amend a Contract – Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services, cont.

Services the contract provides:

Services Description	Annual Fee
Mobile Bill+Payment and Mobile Marketplace	\$ 68,589
TouchNet Payment Gateway Credit Card, ACH and Debit Engines, Payment Client, Account Center, eBill, eRefunds, eDeposits, TouchNet Payment Plans, TouchNet Cashiering – Student, and Departmental Deposits, Marketplace uPay, Marketplace uStores.	\$238,136
TouchNet Marketplace Point-of-Sale	\$ 49,574
<b>Total Annual Services Fee</b>	<b>\$356,299</b>

TouchNet Ready Integrations	Annual Fee
GOPRINT SYSTEMS, INC./GoPrint	1/3 waived with full uPay
iModules Software Inc./iModules Software/Encompass	2/3 waived with full uPay
Instructure, Inc./Canvas	3/3 waived with full uPay
Modern Campus (Destiny Solutions)/Destiny One CE	\$1,500
<b>Total TouchNet Ready Integration Fee</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>



# Recommended Contract Action: Amend a Contract for Comprehensive Electronic Payment Services to renew an additional five years

**Type of Contract Action:** This minute order amends a contract with: TouchNet Information Systems, Inc.

**Contract Term:** The current agreement is scheduled to terminate May 31, 2024, the recommended action includes a renewal that will begin June 1, 2024 through May 31, 2029 and will automatically renew for additional five-year periods until terminated.

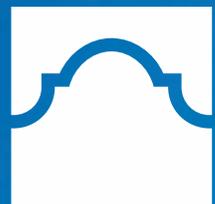
**SMWVBE:** N

**Financial:** Estimated \$357,799 annually

**Funding:** Institutional Funds



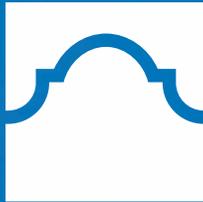
Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Award to Financial Aid Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Dr. Harold Whitis**

District Director, Student Financial Aid

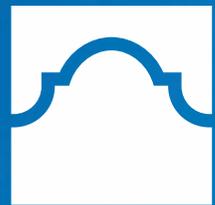


# Action Requested

Approve increasing the authorized spend amount under the contract with Financial Aid Services, LLC for the purchase of Financial Aid Services and ratifying a contract amendment in the amount of \$185,000 for a new amount of \$384,000, as requested by the Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## **Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Award to Financial Aid Services, LLC for the Purchase of Financial Aid Counselors**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves increasing the authorized spend amount under the contract with Financial Aid Services, LLC for the purchase of Financial Aid Services and ratifying a contract amendment in the amount of \$185,000 for a new amount of \$384,000, as requested by the Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.**

### **PURPOSE**

This contract action provides for the purchase of three (3) interim staffing consulting for the financial aid counseling positions for 34-40 hours per week for approximately 31 weeks. This action is needed to properly staff the Financial Aid department to serve Alamo College's students due to the delays in the FASFA process by the Department of Education.

### **BACKGROUND**

In August 2023 an Agreement was executed with Financial Aid Services, LLC to augment Alamo Colleges Districts Financial Aid staff by providing three (3) interim staffing consulting for Financial Aid Counsellors in the amount of \$134,660 at \$105 per hour.

In January 2024 additional weekly services were requested in the amount of \$64,340 bringing the total to \$199,000.

In March 2024, the Financial Aid Department requested an amendment to the executed contract for additional weekly services of staffing consulting for Financial Aid Counsellors. Therefore, the Financial Aid Department is requesting the Board of Trustees' approval for ratifying a contract amendment in the amount of \$185,000 for a FY24 amount of \$384,000. The contract awarded by the Alamo Colleges District begins 8/14/2023 and authorizes additional renewals thereafter upon mutual consent of Alamo Colleges and Financial Aid Services, LLC. This purchase is being made exempt from competitive bidding on a sole source basis.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** \$384,000; Institutional Funds

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I Student Success; and Goal III Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**Attachments:** Price Tabulation

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM  
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

---

Dr. Harold Whitis  
District Director of Student Financial Aid Services

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



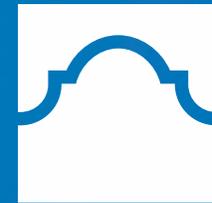
PRICE TABULATION  
Purchase of Financial Aid Services

Period	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
August 2023	3 individuals. 34-40 hours per week, estimated 10.6 weeks	\$105.00 per hour, per counselor	\$ 134,660
January 2024	3 individuals. 34-40 hours per week, estimated 5.1 weeks	\$105.00 per hour, per counselor	\$ 64,340
March 2024	3 individuals. 34-40 hours per week, estimated 14.6	\$105.00 per hour, per counselor	\$ 185,000
Total Amendment:			\$ 384,000

# Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Award to Financial Aid Services

**Dr. Harold Whitis**

District Director, Student Financial Aid



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Great  
Place  
To  
Work<sup>®</sup>

Certified  
MAR 2024-MAR 2025  
USA

## Board Policies in Support of Charges

- F.2.4 – Student Financial Aid policy
- Provide assistance to students, who, without such assistance, may not be able to pursue higher education.

## Charges to the Chancellor

- College Access and Completion
- Student Equity and Success



# Need for Interim Staffing

- Department of Education delays due to FAFSA Simplification rollout
- Student application data to colleges has been delayed by over 6 months
- Application processing will be compressed to a very short window
- Experienced staff are needed to supplement current staff and successfully navigate the new FAFSA Simplification Initiative and delayed applications



# Meeting the Staffing Needs

- This contract action provides the purchase of interim staffing for the Financial Aid Office counseling positions for 34-40 hours per week for approximately 31 weeks
- Engaged Financial Aid Services, LLC for interim staff in fall of 2023 for \$134,660 and amended in January by \$64,340 for a total of \$199,000. This \$185,000 increase brings the total to \$384,000.
- We have also hired 3 recent retirees part-time to assist
- FY24 ISIRs loaded on May 19, 2023 = 36,433
- FY25 ISIRs loaded on April 4, 2024 = 35,718

# Action Requested

Discussion and possible action on the ratification of Award to Financial Aid Services LLC for the purchase of Financial Aid Counselors. This will provide seasoned financial aid professionals to support the Alamo Colleges Financial Aid Office as we deal with the impact of a delay in the delivery of student application data (FAFSAs) from the Department of Education.

Unlike other temporary staffing, these staff are trained in Banner system operations and Title IV Student Financial Aid regulations. Many are retired financial aid professionals.

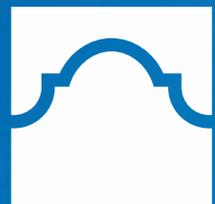
Funds for this request will come from institutional sources.

# Impact

- The additional help provided by experienced financial aid professionals will allow the Financial Aid Staff to focus on processing student applications as soon as the student data is available in Banner.



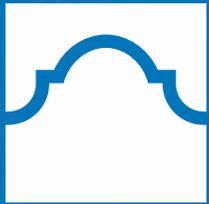
Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges, ACCESS Building Welcome Center Conversion



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Greg McClure**

AVC, Facilities Operations & Construction Management

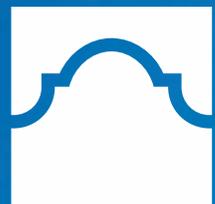


# Action Requested

Approve award of a Job Order Contract to Sullivan Contracting Services providing for the purchase of construction services for Alamo Colleges to renovate space to create a new Welcome Center for a cost of \$880,632.56 plus 10% contingency, as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## **Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges District ACCESS Building Welcome Center Conversion**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024 and now presented to Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves award of a Job Order Contract to Sullivan Contracting Services providing for the purchase of construction services for Alamo Colleges to renovate space to create a new Welcome Center for a cost of \$880,632.56 plus 10% contingency, as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."**

### **PURPOSE**

To award a job order contract for construction services to Convert portions of the ACCESS building into a Welcome Center.

### **BACKGROUND**

The minor renovation work converts space in the ACCESS building into a Welcome Center for prospective students, which will be operated by DSO Academic Success. The Welcome Center will include administrative workspaces that will be filled by employees who can support registration (advisors, financial aid, bursar, etc.) The space will include open areas with tables and workstations for students to work with advisors to register and complete on-line forms. The Welcome Center will also be outfitted for a small meeting room and offices to provide more private settings when needed. The workstations will be sized for the ACD employee plus two to sit in or near, supporting a student and parent or another combination. Small space in the corner will provide waiting space for smaller children with small-size furniture, engagement materials, etc. The UPS Store currently occupies the Welcome Center location, so this projects also relocates the UPS Store to vacant space in the same building, on the east side of the Cyber Café and new Welcome Center.

The contract will be awarded via the Choice Partners COOP Job Order Contract. Purchasing and Contract Administration utilizes the Cooperative Purchase Programs (COOP) to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges District in an expedited fashion. Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts.

The Job Order Contracts Method can be used to procure maintenance, repair, alteration, renovation, remediation, or minor construction of a facility. The governing body of a governmental entity must approve each job, task, or purchase order that exceeds \$500,000. As such, this purchase is recommended in accordance with the Texas Government Code 2269 Contracting and Delivery Procedures for Construction Projects, Subchapter I Job Order Contracts Method.

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** \$2,000,000 Total Project cost (including design and furnishings); Institutional Funds

**Strategic Plan:** Goal II – Principle-Centered Leadership; Goal III Performance Excellence

---

Greg McClure  
Vice Chancellor for Facilities and  
Construction Mgmt.

---

Karen Gottfried  
Interim Director, Purchasing & Contract Admin.

---

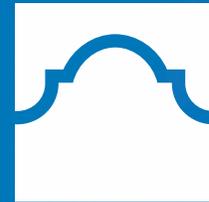
Dr. Tom Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for  
Finance & Admin.

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



# Approval of Cooperative Award for Alamo Colleges District Welcome Center



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Mr. Greg McClure  
AVC, Facilities Operations & Construction Management  
March 2024



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

- *C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management*
- *Construction Management*: The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval. All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.
- *Facilities Planning*: The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.

# Charges to the Chancellor

## *Strategic Enrollment Management*

Continue implementation of the overarching Alamo Colleges District-wide Strategic Enrollment Management Plan to facilitate smart growth and increase market penetration in the community.



# Purpose

- This project will provide a Student Welcome Center at the ACCESS Building
  - Includes relocating existing UPS Store and reconfiguring underutilized space
  - Prominent location with prime storefront
  - Increases enrollment opportunities for students
  - Captures walk-ins who see the ACD sign
  - Admin space includes staff who can help enrollment coaches support students (e.g. Financial Aid/Bursar)
- Project Information:
  - Architect: Pfluger Architects
  - Original Construction Budget: \$1.5M
  - Original Total Project Budget: \$2M
  - Welcome Center: 7,023 gross SF
  - UPS Store: 638 gross SF
  - Functional Areas: Student Success, Admissions, Enrollment and Financial Aid
  - BoT Approval for Award: April 16, 2024
  - Estimated Construction Start: June 2024



ACD ACCESS WELCOME CENTER | ENTRY PORTAL

September 12, 2023  
2222 N Alamo St, San Antonio, TX 78215 | Not for regulatory approval, permitting, or construction

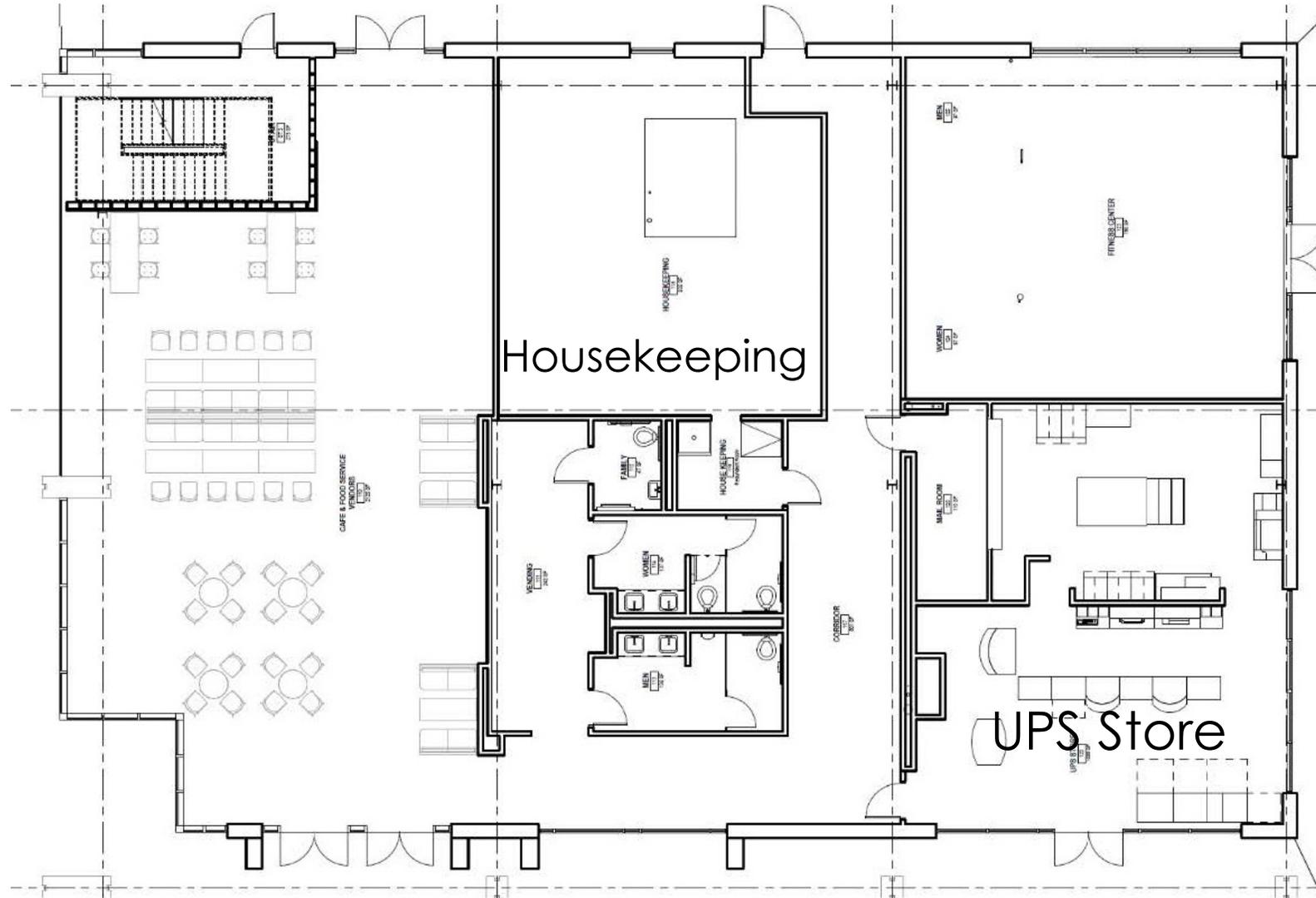
pfluger



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Current Floor Plan





# Recommended Contract Action

**Type of Contract Action:** Cooperative purchase agreement to provide a Student Welcome Center at ACCESS

**Vendor:** Sullivan Contracting Services

**Award Amount:** \$880,632.56 plus 10% contingency held outside the contract

**Contract Term:** The contract begins upon award with a performance period of 6-9 months, to be finalized after contractor's schedule submittal after award. Work will be phased to minimize impact to the occupants.

**Local Vendor:** Local office w/ main office in Seguin, Texas

**Funding:** Institutional funds

# Minute Order Action

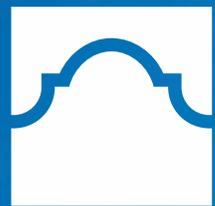
- Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges District ACCESS Welcome Center Conversion
  - Approves \$880,632.56 Cooperative award with Sullivan Contracting Services Constructors and 10% contingency
  - Cooperative Job Order Contracts exceeding \$500k require BoT approval by Texas Statute



ACD ACCESS WELCOME CENTER | ENTRY PORTAL  
September 13, 2023  
2232 N Alamo St, San Antonio, TX 78213 | Not for regulatory approval, permitting, or construction.

pfluger

Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Background

- Proposals were requested from **three** firms via Cooperative Purchase Agreements.
- **Two firms** submitted a bid (Sullivan Contracting Services and LMC Corporation). One declined to bid. Sullivan Contracting Services was selected as the low offeror.
- Total Project Budget:

Description	Cost	Fund Source
Project Design	\$104,020.00	
Other Soft Cost	<b>\$1,015,347.44</b>	
Construction Award Cost	<b>\$880,632.56</b>	
Total Project Cost	2,000,000.00	

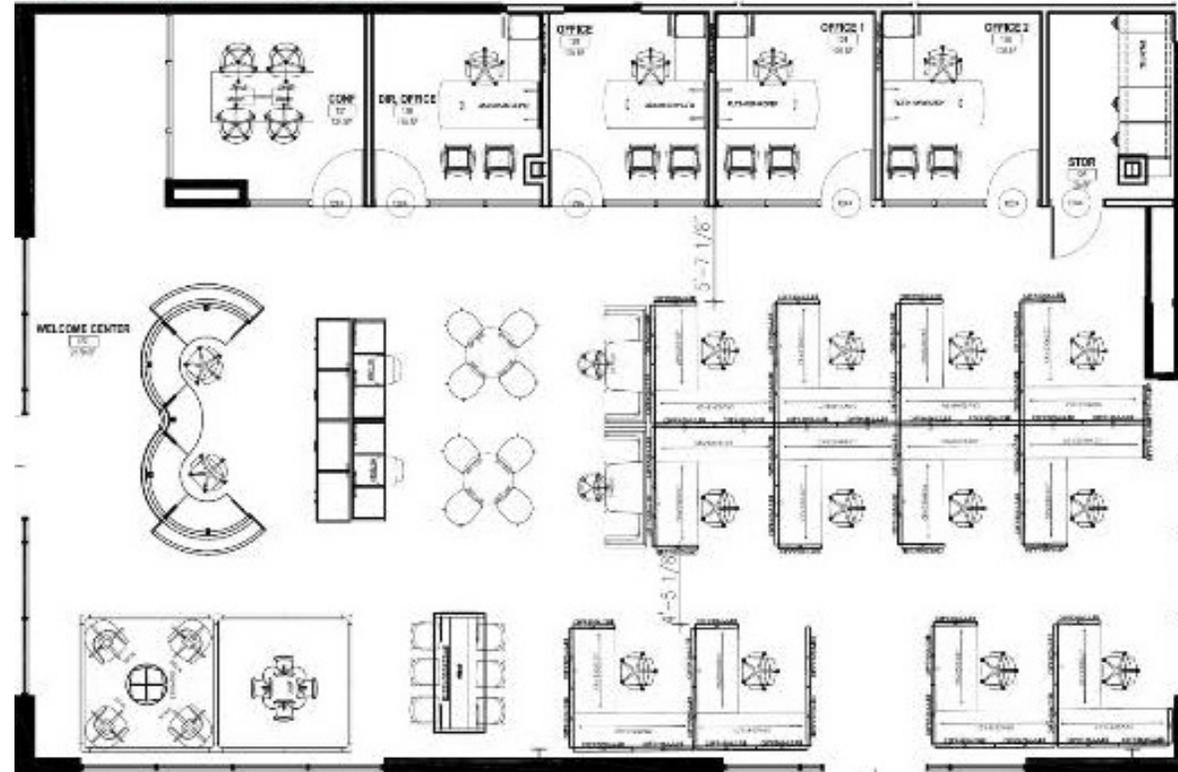


# Award Timeline

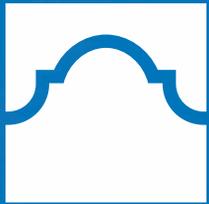
Action Required	Date
Release 90% Construction Drawings	March 3, 2024
Release Solicitation in COOP	March 11, 2024
Bids Due	April 4, 2024
Review Contract Documents	
Sign Contract	



# Welcome Center Furniture Layout Interior Views



# Discussion and possible action to approve contract award for Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College to construct a new Veterans Center



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Mr. Greg McClure**  
AVC, Facilities Operations & Constructions Management

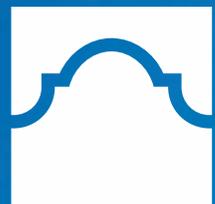


# Action Requested

Award a contract providing for the purchase of construction services for a Veteran's Center at Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College to Structure Tone Southwest for the amount of \$10,277,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management. The Board also authorizes an internal loan of up to \$2,500,000 from the revolving capital project fund as one of the funding sources for the Northeast Lakeview College Veterans Center.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for a Veteran Center for Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024 and now presented to Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract providing for the purchase of construction services for a Veteran's Center at Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College to Structure Tone Southwest for the amount of \$10,277,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management. The Board also authorizes an internal loan of up to \$2,500,000 from the revolving capital project fund as one of the funding sources for the Northeast Lakeview College Veterans Center."

### PURPOSE

To approve the purchase of construction services for a Veteran's Center at Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College. The project scope consists of furnishing all materials, equipment, tools and labor needed to complete the new construction.

The center will accommodate Northeast Lakeview College's growing student veteran population. The single-story facility will include collaborative spaces, counseling and office space, work/study areas, a conference room, shared lounge spaces, and outdoor seating area dedicated to veterans' support, relaxation, camaraderie, and personal development.

### BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a forty-two-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 262 potential Offerors. The three responses received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from College Services, Student Services, and Facilities Operations and Construction Management, considering the Alamo Colleges District specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by Structure Tone Southwest is recommended for award on the basis of best value. The contract awarded to Structure Tone Southwest will contribute to the Alamo College District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goal.

On July 24, 2012, the Board of Trustees authorized the conversion of the quasi-endowment account to a revolving capital project fund, to be used as an internal financing mechanism for approved capital projects. The revolving capital project fund has been used to meet the financing needs of the following projects:

PROJECT	APPROVAL DATE	ORIGINAL AMOUNT
SAC Parking Structure	July, 2012	\$ 12,025,613.61
PAC Cosmetology	July, 2014	\$ 400,000
ACCESS Parking Structure	May, 2017	\$ 3,000,000
SAC Micronauts	May, 2021	\$ 1,020,275
PAC Multi-Gen Building	September, 2023	\$ 2,700,000

Available balance in the revolving capital project account as of 9/1/2024 is \$2.8 Million.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial: \$12.2M total project budget including soft costs and furniture/fixtures/equipment  
Includes \$2,500,000 from revolving capital project fund**

**Funding Sources: state appropriation, Institutional Funds, Maintenance Tax Notes 2019, ACCD Revolving Capital Fund**



**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa L. Mazure, CPA, MSA, CGFM      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance & Fiscal Svcs.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gregory L. McClure      Date  
Vice Chancellor for Facilities  
Operations & Construction Management

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Thomas Cleary      Date  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor



**PRICE TABULATION**

**Purchase of Construction Services for a Veteran's Center at Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College**

Number	Description	Marksmen General Contractors, LLC	Seidel Construction, LLC	Structure Tone Southwest, LLC
1	Base Offer	\$10,125,000	\$9,320,000	\$8,900,000
2	Alternates			
	Alternate No. 1.1: Parking Lot Enhancements	\$155,000	\$254,060	\$448,000
	Alternate No. 1.2: Landscaping & Path to Parking Lot	\$94,000	\$6,900	Included above
	Alternate No. 1.3: Lighting @ Parking Lot	\$80,000	\$35,700	Included above
	Alternate No. 1.4: Lighting @ Exterior Paths	\$60,000	\$35,000	Included above
	Alternate No. 2.1: Stairs & Retaining Walls @ Multi-Purpose Patio Egress	\$95,000	\$68,400	\$426,000
	Alternate No. 2.2: Site Paving & Connection to South Trail	\$22,000	\$111,000	Included above
	Alternate No. 2.3: Site Seating & Paving North of Admin	\$122,000	\$111,000	Included above
	Alternate No. 2.4: Site Seating & Paving @ Lobby South Entrance	\$85,000	\$111,692	Included above
	Alternate No. 4: Wall & Kiln	\$25,000	\$38,000	\$50,000
	Alternate No. 5: Sculpture @ Main Entry @ Plaza	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$1,300
	Alternate No. 6: Planters	\$14,000	\$13,000	\$14,000
	Alternate No. 7: Canopy to Student Union	\$100,000	\$192,000	\$230,000
	Alternate No. 8.1: Ceiling @ Lobby	\$120,000	\$79,990	\$121,000
	Alternate No. 8.2: Lighting @ Lobby	\$14,000	\$19,010	Included above
	Alternate No. 9.1: Ceilings @ Den	\$34,000	\$39,995	\$53,000
	Alternate No. 9.2: Lighting @ Den	\$21,000	\$24,000	Included above
	Alternate No. 10.1: Lighting & Lobby Workstations Windows	\$19,000	\$10,000	\$34,500
	Alternate No. 10.2: Lighting @ multi-Purpose	\$7,000	\$10,000	Included above
	Alternate No. 10.3: Lighting @ Multi-Purpose Entrances / Folding Partition Enclosure Enclosure	\$7,000	\$10,000	Included above
	Alternate No. 10.4: Lighting @ Admin Suite	\$21,000	\$15,000	Included above
	Alternate No. 11: Lighting @ Multi-Purpose Interiors	\$57,000	\$58,000	\$49,200
	Alternate No. 12.1: Projection Screens @ Side Walls of Multi-Purpose	\$57,000	\$28,400	\$33,000
	Alternate No. 12.2: TV @ Den	\$2,000	\$600	Included above
	Alternate No. 13: Security card readers	\$109,000	\$116,000	\$132,000
	Alternate No. 14 – Deductions	-\$25,000	-\$6,000	-\$19,000
	Alternate No. 15 – Deductions	-\$25,000	-\$5,000	-\$18,500
	Totals	\$11,399,000	\$10,747,017	\$10,454,500
	Price Rank	3	2	1
	Technical Rank	2	3	1
	Overall Rank	3	2	1

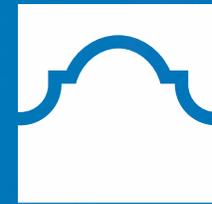


EVALUATION CRITERIA

**Purchase of Construction Services for a Veteran's Center at Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College**

Criteria	Maximum Points
Price components	50
Offeror's Experience & Reputation	14
Offeror's Past Performance with Owners	12
Subcontractors & Suppliers – Small, Minority, Veteran and/or Women Business Enterprise (SMWVBE)	10
Project Management Performance and Resources	14
Total	100

# Discussion and possible action to approve contract award for Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College to construct a new Veterans Center



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Mr. Greg McClure  
AVC, Facilities Operations & Construction Management  
April 2024



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

- *C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management*
- *Construction Management:* The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval. All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.
- *Facilities Planning:* The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.

# Charges to the Chancellor

- *Student equity and Success*
- *College Access and Completion*
- *Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement*



# Building Site Location



# Purpose

The Northeast Lakeview Veterans Center facility will provide services to active and retired military members and their families. This “one-stop” location will offer a convenient central place for Veterans and their families to have direct access to academic and non-academic services.

## Project information:

- RFP #2024-0053
- Architect: Marmon Mok
- Project Budget: \$12.2M
  - State Appropriation: \$7,710,960
  - Institutional Funds: \$4,117,320
  - MTN20: \$336,000
- Estimated Construction Start: July 2024
- Estimated Completion: October 2025



MAIN ENTRANCE FROM PLAZA



# Internal Financing – ACCD Revolving Capital Fund

- On July 24, 2012, the Board of Trustees authorized the conversion of the quasi-endowment account to a revolving capital project account, to be used as an internal financing mechanism for approved capital projects.

## Current Outstanding Internal Financing Loans

(\$ in Millions)	Revolving	SAC	PAC	SAC	DSO	PAC	Available
	Cap. Fund	Parking	Cosmetology	Micronauts	Parking	Multi-Gen	Balance
<b>Creation of Fund</b>	\$ 12.03						\$ 12.03
<b>Loans Provided</b>		(12.03)	(0.40)	(1.02)	(3.00)	(2.70)	(19.15)
<b>Interest Earnings</b>	0.02						0.02
<b>Repayments thru 2024</b>		7.10	0.40	1.02	1.20	0.14	9.86
<b>Remaining Loan Balance</b>	\$ 12.05	\$ (4.93)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1.80)	\$ (2.57)	\$ 2.76

- Balance of the Fund at 9/1/2024 will total \$2.8 Million
- NLC requesting approval of an internal financing loan from the fund of \$2.5 million to be repaid over 15 years.**

# Recommended Contract Award

- **Type of Contract Action:** Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for Construction Services
- **Vendor:** Structure Tone Southwest
- **Award Amount:** : \$10,277,000 plus 5% contingency
- **Contract Term:** upon completion after 15 month performance period
- **Local Vendor:** Local San Antonio office, Corp. HQ in NY, NY
- **SMWVBE:** No (anticipated 20% subcontract to SMWVBE)
- **Funding:** State Appropriations, NLC Capital Funds, and Maintenance Tax Notes



PATIO

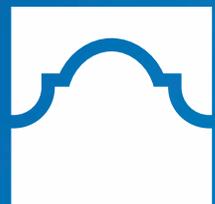


# Minute Order Action

- Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for a Veteran Center for Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College
  - Approves \$10,277,000 contract award with Structure Tone Southwest plus additional 5% owner's contingency held outside the contract
  - Approves internal financing loan from the fund of \$2.5 million to be repaid over 15 years



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

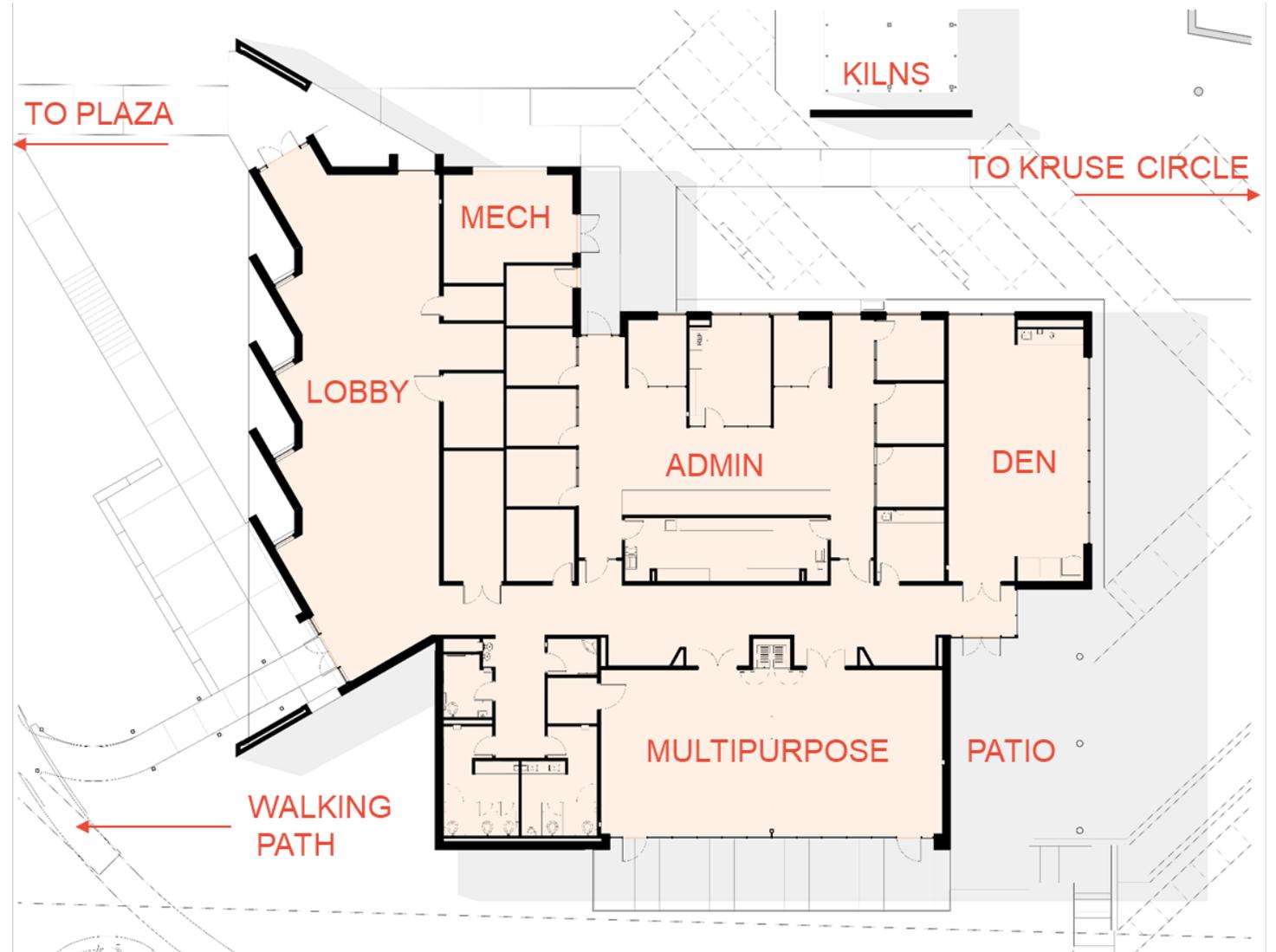


# Project Information:

Building Size: 10,639 SF, One Story  
(2) Multipurpose Rooms, (6) Offices, a Den,  
Work Room, and Outdoor Patios

## Construction Type:

- Construction Type IIB
- Primary Structure: Steel / Suspended Slab
- Envelope: Masonry / Storefront Window systems
- Mechanical System: Chilled Water
- Landscape: Planting & Irrigation
- AHJ: Live Oak & Universal City



**BUILDING FLOOR PLAN**



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT





**VIEW FROM WALKING PATH / PARKING**



**MULTIPURPOSE ROOM & PATIO EXTERIOR**



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT





PATIO



DEN & ADMIN EXTERIOR



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT





**LOBBY**



**LOBBY**



**ADMINISTRATION**



**PATIO**



**MULTIPURPOSE ROOM**



**DEN**



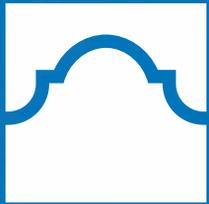
# Background

- Proposals were requested from multiple firms via Request for Proposal.
- Three firms submitted a complete proposal (Marksmen General Contractors, Structure Tone Southwest, and Seidel Construction). The responding firms were evaluated with a best value source selection approach and Structure Tone Southwest was selected.
- Total Project Budget:

Description	Cost	Fund Source
Project Design	\$624,274	State Funds
FFE	\$366,000	MTN20
Other Soft Costs	\$413,156	State and Institutional Funds
Construction Award Cost	\$10,277,000	State and Institutional Funds
Contingency (5%)	\$513,850	State and Institutional Funds
Total Project Costs	\$12,194,280	State and Institutional Funds



# Discussion and Possible Action to Approve three Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022- Funded Projects for San Antonio College



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Greg McClure**

AVC, Facilities Operations & Construction Management

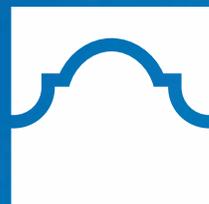


# Action Requested

Approve the following Guaranteed Maximum Prices (GMPs) and associated Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract awards, subject to subsequent execution of agreements in form acceptable to District Counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.

- GMP with Turner Construction in the amount of \$35,005,248 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note and institutional (Preventive Maintenance) funded Contract Package 1; full facility renovation for Chance Academic Center.
- GMP with Turner Construction in the amount of \$13,204,656 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note institutional (Preventive Maintenance) funded Contract Package 4; full facility renovation for Nail Technical Center.
- GMP with Byrne Construction Services in the amount of \$3,421,719 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note institutional (Preventive Maintenance) funded Contract Package 7; major systems (HVAC) renovation for Candler Physical Education Center and Longwith Radio, Television and Film.

Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## **Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Three Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022 - Funded Projects for San Antonio College**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the following Guaranteed Maximum Prices (GMPs) and associated Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract awards, subject to subsequent execution of agreements in form acceptable to District Counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.**

- **GMP with Turner Construction in the amount of \$35,005,248 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note and institutional (Preventive Maintenance) funded Contract Package 1; full facility renovation for Chance Academic Center.**
- **GMP with Turner Construction in the amount of \$13,204,656 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note institutional (Preventive Maintenance) funded funded Contract Package 4; full facility renovation for Nail Technical Center.**
- **GMP with Byrne Construction Services in the amount of \$3,421,719 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note institutional (Preventive Maintenance) funded funded Contract Package 7; major systems (HVAC) renovation for Candler Physical Education Center and Longwith Radio, Television and Film.**

### **PURPOSE**

To approve the GMPs and associated CMAR contract awards for the three above indicated contract packages, which include critically needed full-facility renovations, and major mechanical systems repair for San Antonio College. Fund sources are primarily Maintenance Tax Notes, but include Institutional, Preventive Maintenance funding.

### **BACKGROUND**

September 27, 2022 Board Actions

- Approved project list for Maintenance Tax Note Funding
- Approved project list for Preventive Maintenance Funding
- Approved demolition budget for select buildings replaced by recent /ongoing new construction

April 18, 2023 Board Actions

- Approved the pool of qualified construction managers





The MTN22 Program includes 65 separately named projects, District-wide – grouped into 25 contract packages to simplify contracting activities.

The scope of the work primarily includes repair and replacement of various facility systems which are past or at the end of useful life; water distribution, natural gas service, mechanical/HVAC systems, building automation controls, electrical distribution, lighting, and fire and life safety systems. Work also includes some associated interior finish work.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** Maintenance Tax Note CY2022 Bond funds and Institutional Funds (budgeted Preventive Maintenance)

**Objective:** I. Student Success and III. Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Presentation

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor Finance &  
Fiscal Services

---

Gregory L. McClure  
Vice Chancellor for Facilities  
Operations & Construction Management

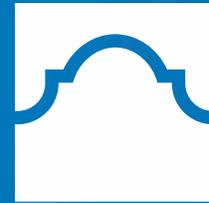
---

Dr. Tom Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for  
Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

# Discussion and Possible Action to Approve three Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects for San Antonio College



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Greg McClure**

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities & Construction Management



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

## *C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management*

- Maintenance and Operations: *The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.*
- Preventive Maintenance: *The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.*

# Charges to the Chancellor

- *Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement (charge 8)*



# GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES



**\$450M Capital Investment;** General Obligation bond in 2017



**\$50M Capital Investment;** Maintenance Tax Notes in 2019



**\$270M Investment to extend life of aging facilities;** Maintenance Tax Notes in 2022



**\$58.5M over 3-years to sustain existing facilities,** Preventive Maintenance Budget 2022-25



# GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES



Strategically  
Invest in  
Learning  
Environment



Increase  
Access to  
Technology



Enhance  
Student  
Safety



Reduce Energy  
Consumption and  
Improve  
Sustainability



Increase Stewardship  
– Restore & Preserve  
High-Value Facility  
Portfolio





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
San Antonio College

GROUNDBREAKING

# FUTURES

**\$246.8M**

**San Antonio College  
Total Investment**



**\$83M Capital Investment**

General Obligation bond in 2017



**\$11.1M Capital Investment**

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2019



**\$148.6M Investment to extend life of aging facilities**

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2022



**\$4.1M over 3-years to sustain existing facilities**

Preventive Maintenance Budget 2022-25



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



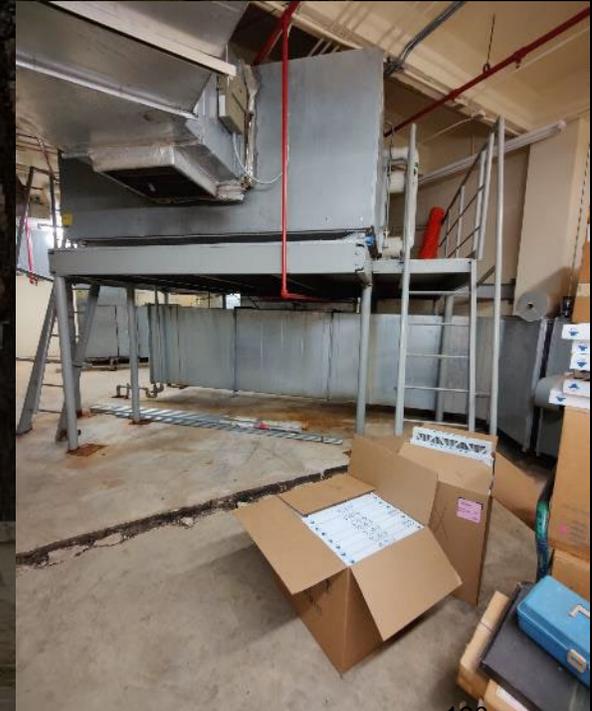
# Project Scope

## MTN SAC Contract Package 1 – Full Facility Renovation

- \$48,334,228 total project budget (MTN, PM FY21, PM FY22, PM FY24)
  - Chance Academic Center
- CMAR: Turner Construction
- Local Office: Yes, headquarters in New York, NY
  - SWM/BE: 30% (anticipated participation)

## Renovation Scope

- Mechanical/HVAC System and automation
- Electrical Distribution System
- Plumbing System
- Lighting Fixtures
- Elevators
- Fire and Life Safety
- Restroom code compliance
- Interior Finishes
- Roof Replacement
- Ground/Structure stabilization



# Project Scope

## MTN SAC Contract Package 4 – Full Facility Renovation

- \$24,837,300 total project
- Nail Technical Center

## CMAR: Turner Construction

- Local Office: Yes, headquarters in New York, NY
- SWMVB: 30% (anticipated participation)

## Renovation Scope

- Mechanical/HVAC System and automation
- Electrical Distribution System
- Plumbing System
- Lighting Fixtures
- Elevator
- Fire and Life Safety
- Restroom code compliance
- Interior Finishes
- Roof Replacement
- Groundwater infiltration



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Project Scope

## MTN SAC Contract Package 7 – Major Systems (HVAC) Renovation

- \$7,760,972 total project budget
- Candler Physical Education Center
- Longwith Radio, Television and Film

## CMAR: Byrne Construction Services

- Local Office: Yes, headquarters in Forth Worth, TX
- SWMVBE: 21% (anticipated participation)

## Renovation Scope

- Mechanical/HVAC System and automation
- Plumbing System
- Envelope repairs
- Fire and life safety



Candler Physical Education Center



Longwith Radio, Television and Film



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



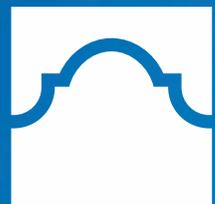
# April 2024 Board Action:

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve three Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects for San Antonio College

1. GMP with **Turner Construction** in the amount of **\$35,005,248** for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note and institutional (Preventive Maintenance) funded Contract Package 1; full facility renovation for Chance Academic Center.
2. GMP with **Turner Construction** in the amount of **\$13,204,656** for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 4; full facility renovation for Nail Technical Center.
3. GMP with **Byrne Construction Services** in the amount of **\$3,421,719** for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 7; Major System (HVAC) renovation for Candler Physical Education Center and Longwith Radio, Television and Film.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

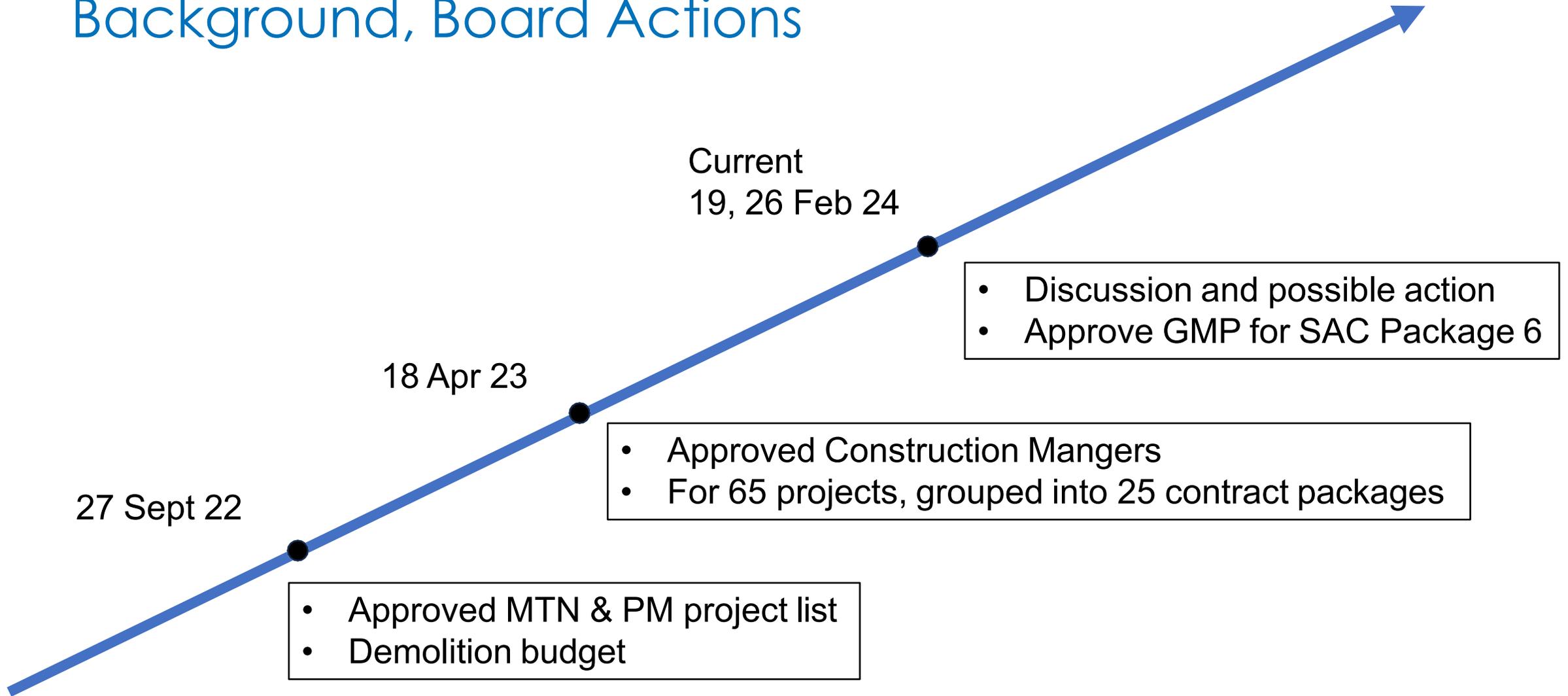


# Energy and Sustainability Impacts of MTN and PM Investment

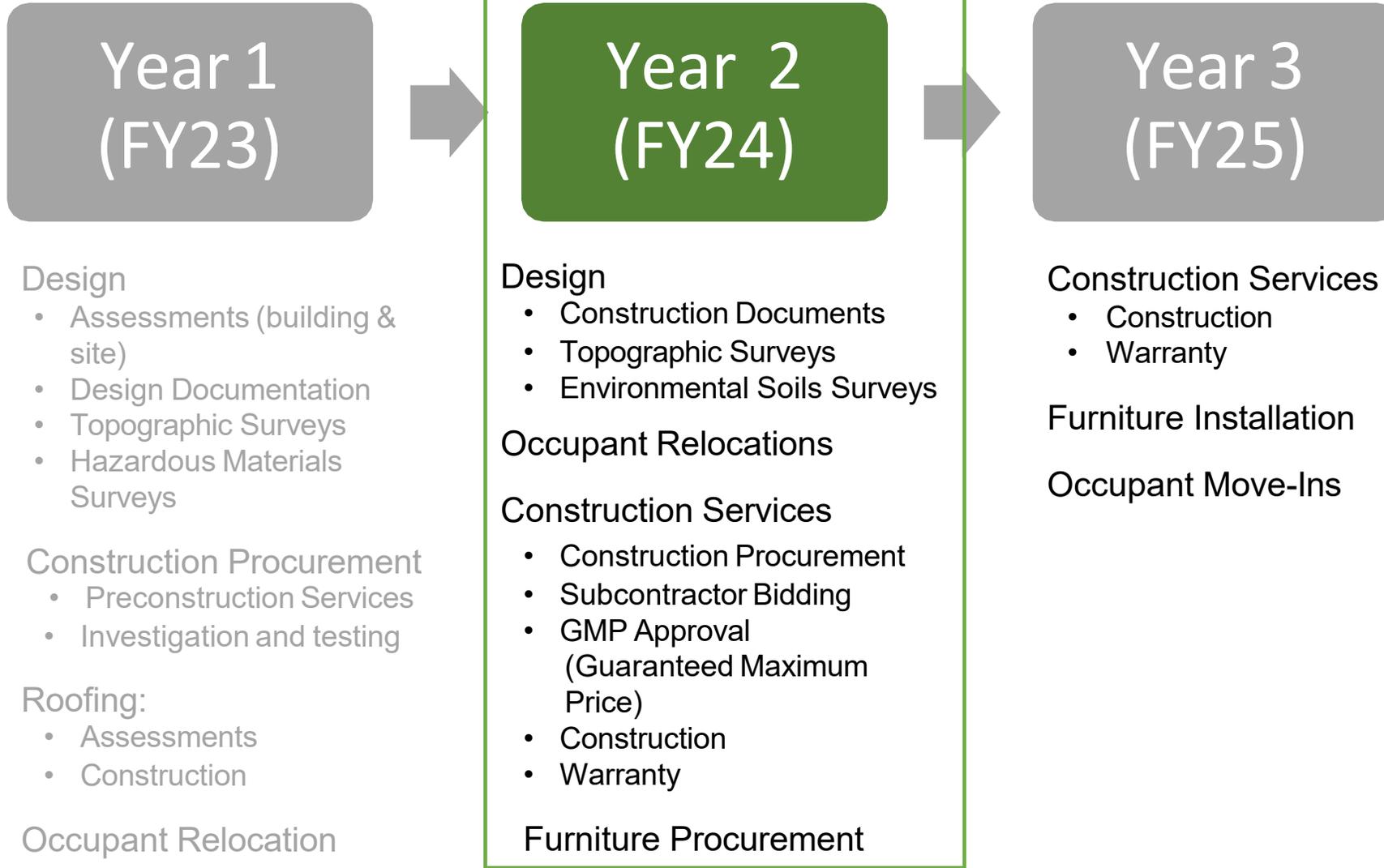
- **Project Types**
  - Facility Renovation, Major System Rehabilitation (Roof and HVAC), and Preventive Maintenance Projects
- **MTN and PM Opportunities for Sustainability and Energy Reduction**
  - HVAC System, Exterior Enclosure, Roofing
  - Conform to current Energy Code, Updated HVAC Controls, Insulation, Reduce Moisture Intrusion & Outside Air
  - Investing \$117 M of MTN and PM Funds in these System Types
- **Energy Standards**
  - ASHRAE 90.1, adopted by Texas
  - 2018 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), adopted by the city of San Antonio
- **Alamo Colleges Standards**
  - Water-wise fixtures and irrigation systems
  - Energy-Star rated HVAC/R systems and appliances
  - LED lighting; building automation and lighting controls
  - Energy-efficient windows, doors, skylights & frames (low-E glass/UV tint/thermal control)
  - Energy-efficient roofing (increased R-value & reflective surfaces), etc.



# Background, Board Actions



# Alamo Colleges MTN Schedule Overview



# Background

- September 27, 2022 Board Actions
  - Approved project list for Maintenance Tax Note Funding
  - Approved project list for Preventive Maintenance Funding
  - Approved Demolition budget for select buildings replaced by recent /ongoing new construction
- April 18, 2023 Board Actions
  - Approved the pool of qualified construction managers
  - 65 separately named projects, District-wide – grouped into 25 contract packages
- Current
  - Designs for contract packages are nearing completion
  - Guaranteed Max Price Approvals projected for coming months, this package is the 4<sup>th</sup> before the Board



# Outcomes of this Program (MTN funded renovations)

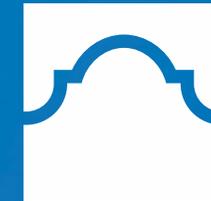
- Strategic Investment to **Prolong the Existence of Current Facilities** --- through MTN Funds
- Proactively **Augment Facilities** to Increase energy saving, Upgrade technology systems and Upgrade building security



# Discussion and Possible Action on Award of Annually Renewed 3-Year Faculty Contract Status

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees

April 16, 2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
and Strategic Innovation



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

B.5.1 Board Responsibilities

B.9.1 Educational Philosophy-The Alamo Way: Always Inspire, Always Improve

D.2.5 Hiring Authority, Status, Assignments and Duties

D.5.1 Employee Compensation and Exempt/Non-Exempt Status

# Charges to the Chancellor

- AlamoENGAGE and Employee Collaboration
- Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement



# Overview: Faculty Multi-Year Contracts

## Beginning Fall 2023

- Full-time Faculty\* are issued 2-Year contracts automatically each Fall following 1-year of full-time service.
- After 6 years of full-time service, Full-time Faculty may apply for 3-year contract status.

## Beginning Fall 2024

- A 1-time \$5,000 award is made to each Faculty member approved for a 3-year contract.
- 3-year contract status continues through the rest of employment as a Full-time Faculty.
- A new 3-year contract will be automatically issued for each future year.

*\* Non-tenured, regular status, not temporary*

# Recommended Faculty 3-Year Contracts

## 113 faculty members are recommended for 3-Year Contract Status

- Each faculty member recommended for 3-Year contract status has applied and has demonstrated fulfillment of all requirements of the new Multi-Year Faculty Contract Program.
- Each faculty member's application has been evaluated by peers, the department chairperson, and the administration of the college.
- Each faculty member is recommended for 3-Year contract status by the President of their College.

# One-time FY25 Cost

- A one-time award of \$5,000 will be issued to each faculty member approved for 3-year contract status, paid at the start of the FY25 academic year.
- **The one-time award cost for 113 faculty is \$706,250** (including benefit costs)

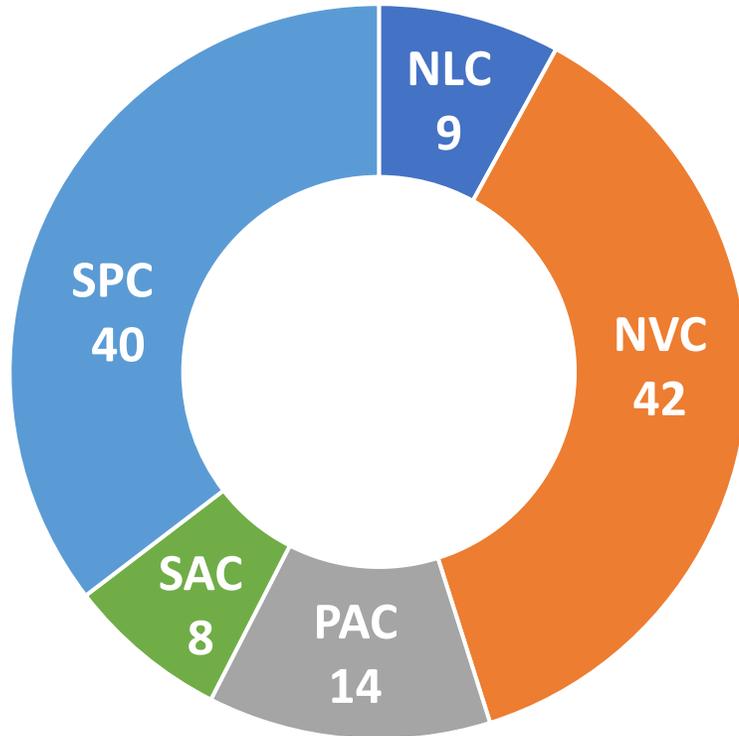


# Path to Multi-Year Contracts

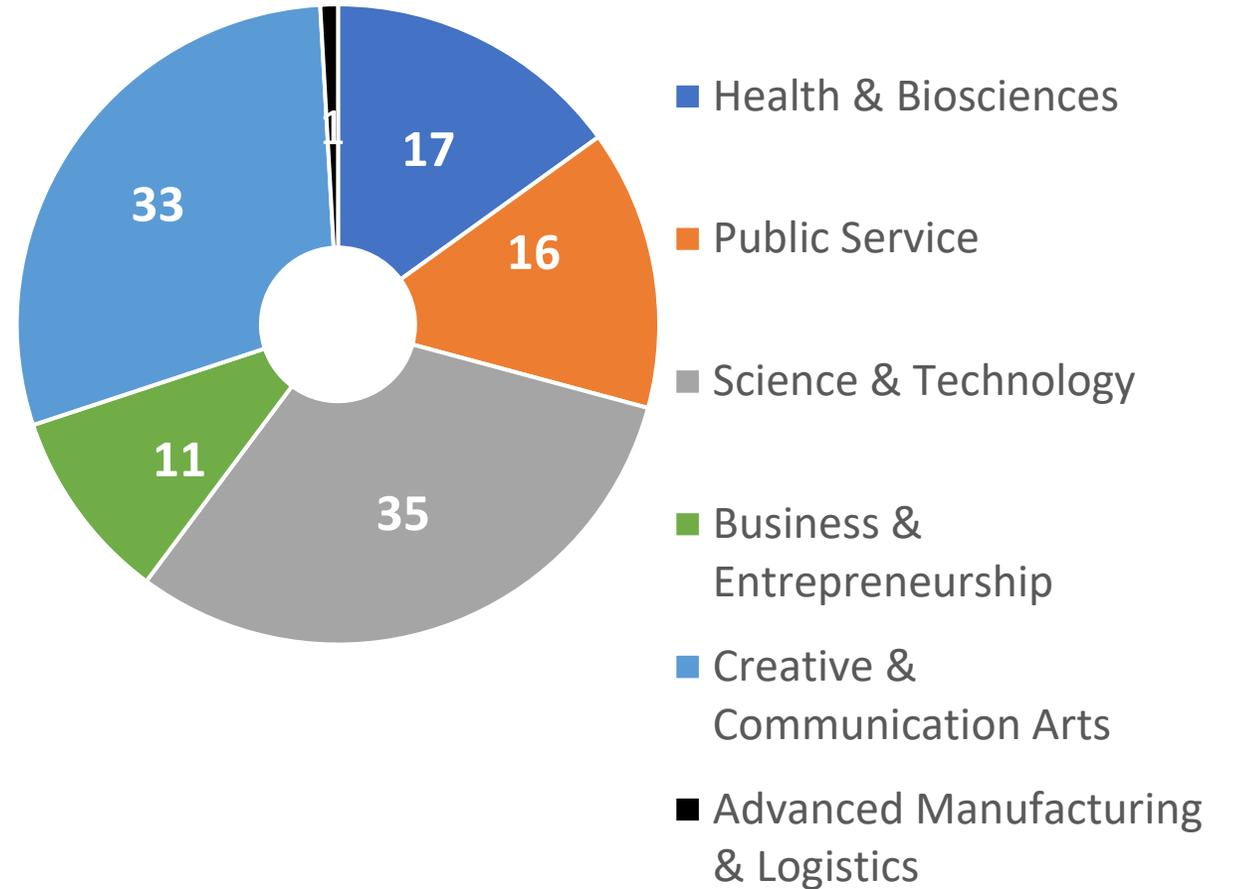


# 3-Year Contract Distribution

3-Year Faculty Contracts by College

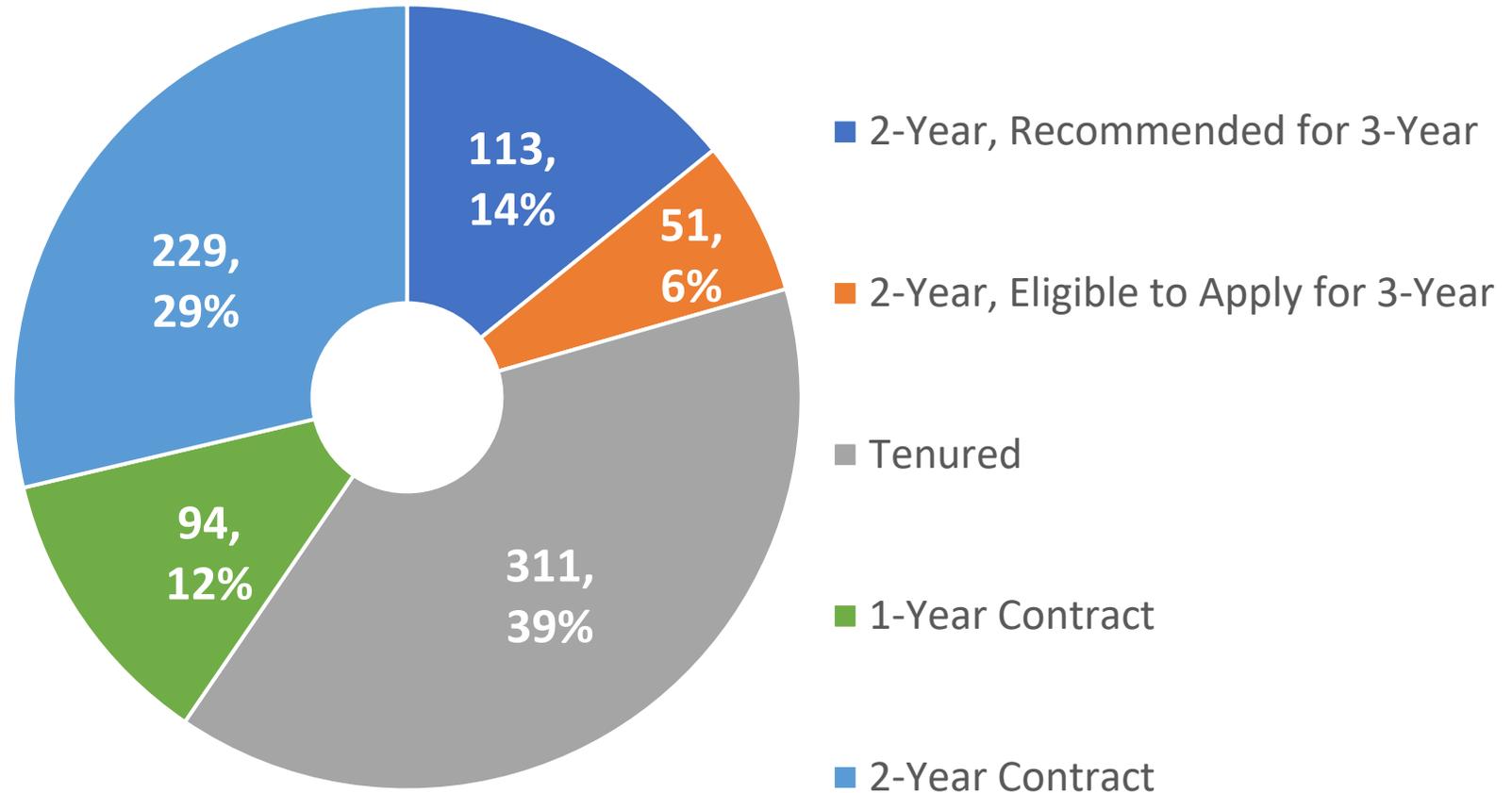


3-Year Faculty Contracts by Institute

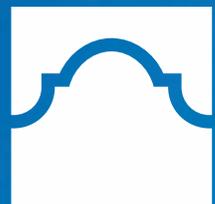


# Faculty Contract Types

Current & Pending 3-Year Contract Types



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# APPENDIX: 3-Year Contract Application Schedule

Date	
9/22	Submit Letter of Intent
10/15	Submit Application Packet to Peer Advisor for initial review
11/15	Peer Advisor returns Application Packet with feedback.
11/25	Submit Application Packet with signatures to Chairperson *If Faculty Chair, submit to Dean by 12/15 deadline.
12/15	Chair review deadline. Forward to Dean
1/20	Dean review deadline. Forward to VP
2/10	VP review deadline. Forward to President of the College
2/25	President review deadline. President forwards the application once approved to the AVC of TOSI for Chancellor review.
April 2024	Board of Trustee Approval



## Discussion and Possible Action on Award of Annually Renewed 3-Year Faculty Contract Status Effective Fall 2024

Presented for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the annually renewed multi-year Faculty contract option adopted on October 18, 2022, hereby authorizes the granting of annually renewed 3-year Faculty contract status to the following qualifying faculty members as set forth on the attached lists effective Fall 2024."

### PURPOSE

To award annually renewed 3-year contract status to the faculty members identified on the attached list, who have applied and met all of the qualifying requirements.

### BACKGROUND

113 faculty members have met all requirements prescribed by Alamo Colleges District Program for annually renewed 3-year contract status. The faculty members have been evaluated by departmental committees, the department chairperson, and administration of the college. They are hereby recommended for annually renewed 3-year contract status by the President of their respective Colleges.

Faculty awarded annually renewed 3-year contract status will be awarded a one-time payment of \$5,000 and will continue in the annually renewed 3-year contract status for the remainder of their tenure as a full-time regular faculty member within the Alamo Colleges District. Award payments will be made to each qualifying faculty member by separate check during the first pay period of FY25.

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	\$706,250
<b>Strategic Plan:</b>	Goal III. Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams

**ATTACHMENTS:** Faculty Eligible for Award of Annually Renewed 3-Year Contract Status for Academic Year 2024-2025

---

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Attachment A.

Faculty 3-Year Contract Status Recommendations  
Effective Fall 2024

**Northeast Lakeview College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Marsha Adrian	Chemistry	Assistant Professor
Erica Cain	Biology	Associate Professor
Sara Etchison	Psychology	Associate Professor
Brandon Gillespie	Philosophy	Associate Professor
Joy Kuder	Accounting	Assistant Professor
Rick Lopez, Jr	BIS/IT	Assistant Professor
James Miller	Arts	Assistant Professor
Michelle Maldonado	Education	Professor
Victoria Rivas	Mathematics	Assistant Professor

Faculty 3-Year Contract Status Recommendations  
Effective Fall 2024

**Northwest Vista College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Haetham Tariq Abdul-Razaq	Sociology	Associate Professor
Adam O Aguirre	Anthropology	Associate Professor
Josh Alquiza	Physics	Instructor
Christy Babu	Mathematics	Associate Professor
Nadia Bakdash	Biology	Assistant Professor
Sarah Ball	History	Assistant Professor
Amanda Bartonek	Mathematics	Associate Professor
Kimberly G Beza	Economics	Assistant Professor
Rachael M Bower	Arts	Assistant Professor/Chair
Gloria Canestaro	History	Instructor
Sabrina J Carey	English	Instructor/Chair
Robert Carrillo	Mathematics	Associate Professor
Guadalupe Cornejo	Community Health	Assistant Professor
Esteban Delgado	Arts	Assistant Professor
Yael Edrey	Biology	Associate Professor
Anna Marie Evans	Psychology	Assistant Professor
Jennifer Fox	Psychology	Associate Professor
David Galindo	History	Instructor
Sandra D. Garza	Mexican American Studies	Associate Professor
George Gittinger	Philosophy	Assistant Professor
Carla P Greszler-Gomez	Spanish	Instructor
Elaine Jansky	Speech	Instructor
Minkyung Lee	Arts	Associate Professor
Kim Linsenbardt	Anthropology	Instructor
Brittany Lopez	Arts	Assistant Professor
Eric Madrid	Biology	Associate Professor/Chair
Elsa J Maldonado	Education	Associate Professor
Jimena Marin	Arts	Associate Professor
Howard Marquise	Water Resource Science	Associate Professor
Kimberly McClurg	History	Instructor
Fiona McWilliam	English	Associate Professor
Timothy Molina	Communications	Instructor
Steven Montemayor	Speech	Assistant Professor/Chair/Interim Dean
Chad Mueller	Government	Associate Professor
Catherine Phillips	Psychology	Associate Professor
Steven Rodriguez	Student Development	Associate Professor
Adrianna Sherman	Student Development	Associate Professor
Dustin G Smyth	Geology	Instructor
Greg Ward	Mathematics	Instructor
Robert Williamson	Government	Assistant Professor
Charles Yeager	Geography	Associate Professor
Lydia Yznaga	Speech	Instructor

Faculty 3-Year Contract Status Recommendations  
Effective Fall 2024

**Palo Alto College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Dr. Jerrod Butcher	Biology	Associate Professor
Joseph Coppola	Speech / SDEV	Assistant Professor/Chair
Edlyn De Oliveira	Music	Instructor
Sam Evans	Government	Assistant Professor/Chair
Elizabeth Ginn	Speech	Instructor
Vicente Guillot	Spanish	Assistant Professor
Jasmine Hillyer	Cosmetology	Instructor
John LaPete	Government	Associate Professor
Dr. Robert Miranda	Biology	Associate Professor
Dr. Lori Rodriguez	Humanities	Associate Professor
Cynthia Sanchez	Library	Instructor/Librarian
Dr. Lance Sandberg	Biology	Assistant Professor
Stephanie Solano	Cosmetology	Instructor
Maria Aurora Yanez	Sociology	Instructor

Faculty 3-Year Contract Status Recommendations  
Effective Fall 2024

**San Antonio College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Mercedes Alba	Biology	Instructor
Ryan Cabalu	Biology	Instructor
Denetria Brooks-James	Social Work	Assistant Professor
Ann Coldwater	ECS	Assistant Professor
Lisa Coronado	History	Instructor/Chair
Suraya Khan	History	Assistant Professor
Beatrix Perez	Sociology	Assistant Professor
Amelia Serafine	History	Assistant Professor

Faculty 3-Year Contract Status Recommendations  
Effective Fall 2024  
**St. Philip's College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Amy Quesenberry	Physical Therapist Assistant Program	Assistant Professor
Annette Dueñas	Health Sciences	Associate Professor
Barbara Govan	Vocational Nursing Department	Associate Professor
Basu Panthi	Chemistry	Associate Professor
Ben Birkenfeld	GM ASEP	Instructor
Christa Mitchell	Respiratory Care	Associate Professor
Christian Baker	Respiratory Care	Assistant Professor
Corey P McNair	Hospitality Management	Instructor
Cynthia Dinsmore	History and Government	Assistant Professor
David Kisel	Economics	Assistant Professor
David Uminski	Hotel Management	Associate Professor
Dr. Jacqueline R Stevenson	Occupational Therapy Assistant	Associate Professor
Dr. Raymond Chacon	IT & Business Mgmt and Technology	Associate Professor
Dr. Shane Kendell	Chemistry	Associate Professor
Dr. Shannon Patterson	Mathematics	Assistant Professor
Edward Gayden	Occupational Therapy Assistant	Assistant Professor
G. Yolanda Poist	Radiography Technology	Associate Professor
Greg Steel	Kinesiology	Assistant Professor
Jack Gonzalez	Mathematics	Associate Professor
Jamie Miranda	English & INRW	Instructor
Jemal Nelson	Biomedical Engineering Technology	Assistant Professor
Jodi Bellamy	Vocational Nursing	Assistant Professor
Karen Cunningham	Speech	Associate Professor
Kathryn Freeman	Occupational Therapy Assistant	Associate Professor
Kelli Rolland-Adkins	Social Work & Sociology	Assistant Professor
Maria Luna Chavez	Accounting	Associate Professor
Marie-Michelle Saint-Hubert	Engineering	Associate Professor
Marissa Ramirez	English	Instructor
Mary Kelaita	Biology	Associate Professor
Monica Bracken Quiles	Allied Health Respiratory Technology	Associate Professor
Monica Yates	Vocational Nursing Education	Assistant Professor
Patrick Brown	Culinary Arts and Pastry Arts	Instructor
Rocio Fletes	Mathematics	Instructor
Sam H. McCall	Computer Science / IT	Assistant Professor
Sonia Gentry	Vision Care Technology	Assistant Professor
Spencer Galvan	Spanish	Assistant Professor
Stacie Koonhow	Biology	Associate Professor
Stephanie Gibson	English & INRW	Instructor
Tunetha Parchem	Physical Therapist Assistant	Assistant Professor
William J. Keller	Health Sciences	Associate Professor

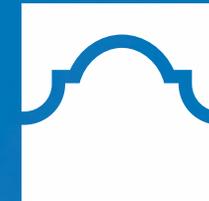
# Faculty Promotions in Academic Rank

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees

April 16, 2024

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization  
& Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

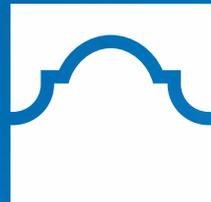


# Faculty Promotions in Academic Rank

## 75 faculty members are recommended for promotion

- Each faculty member has met all requirements for promotion set forth in Alamo Colleges District Policy D.8.2 and Procedure D.8.2.1.
- Each faculty member has been evaluated by a departmental committee, the department chairperson, and the administration of the college.
- Each faculty member is recommended for promotion in rank by the President of their College.

Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Promotions in Academic Rank 2024-2025 Academic Year

Presented for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, in accordance with policies for promotion in rank adopted by the Board of Trustees, hereby authorizes the granting of promotion in academic rank to the following faculty members as set forth on the attached lists effective Fall 2024."

### PURPOSE

The faculty members identified on the attached list are recommended for promotion in academic rank.

### BACKGROUND

The faculty members have met all requirements prescribed by Alamo Colleges District Policy D.8.2 and Procedure D.8.2.1. The faculty members have been evaluated by departmental committees, the department chairperson, and administration of the college. They are hereby recommended for promotion in rank by the President of their College.

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	Salary increments for rank:	Assistant Professor	\$1,468.80
		Associate Professor	\$2,919.24
		Professor	\$4,388.04

<b>Strategic Plan:</b>	Goal III. Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams

<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Attachment A. Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations for Academic Year 2024-2025
---------------------	--

---

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Attachment A.

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations  
For Academic Year 2024/2025

**Northeast Lakeview College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
Dr. Laura Davenport	English	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Dr. Sara Etchison	Psychology	Associate Professor	Professor
Joy Kuder	Accounting	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Mohsen Omar	Political Science	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations  
For Academic Year 2024/2025

**Northwest Vista College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
Dana Angello	Government	Instructor	Assistant
Timothy Molina	Communications	Instructor	Assistant
Kimberly Linsenbardt	Anthropology	Instructor	Assistant
Nadia Bakdash	Biology	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Amanda Bartonek	Mathematics	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Melaku Bogale	Physics	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Rachael Bower	Arts	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Diana Kersey	Arts	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Brittany Lopez	Dance	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Robert Williamson	Government	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Christa Emig	Mathematics	Associate Professor	Professor
Jo Ann Gonzalez	Biology	Associate Professor	Professor
Christopher Harrison	Biology	Associate Professor	Professor
Charles Hinkley	Philosophy	Associate Professor	Professor
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire	Digital Media	Associate Professor	Professor
Ralph Mendez	Accounting	Associate	Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations  
For Academic Year 2024/2025

**Palo Alto College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
Justin Eccles	Mathematics	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Dr. Christina Flores	English	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Dr. Joshua Galat	English	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Maricela Madrigal	Psychology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Ismael Torres	Biology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Nicolas Castanon	Drama	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Joseph Coppola	Computer Information Systems	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Dr. Jessica Humann	Biology	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Jennifer Scheidt	English	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations  
For Academic Year 2024/2025

**San Antonio College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
Bhagirath Agrawal	Management	Associate Professor	Professor
Yon Hui Bell	English	Instructor	Assistant Professor
James Borrego	Radio and Television and Film	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Andrea Cardenas	Computer Information Systems	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Ashley Click	Speech Communication	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Elizabeth Garza	Nursing Ed Associate Degree	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Jonathan Grossheim	Biological Sciences	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Christopher Haugen	Philosophy	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Robert Inman	Medical Assisting	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Shen Jiang	Computer Information Systems	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Myra Navarro	Criminal Justice	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Lisa Ramos	History	Associate Professor	Associate Professor
Vincent Raul Rodriguez	Physical Education	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Jecoa Ross	History	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Robert Sackett	Nursing Ed Associate Degree	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Luis Vegamaldonado	Medical Assisting	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Jianxia Zhang	Chemistry	Instructor	Assistant Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations  
For Academic Year 2024/2025

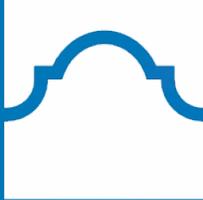
**St. Philip's College**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
Adriane Anthony-Cupil	Nursing	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Rocio Fletes	Mathematics	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Stephanie Gibson	English	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Aaron Herrera	Histological Technician	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Halah Jaber	Mathematics	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Monique Johnson	Psychology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Patricia Nevarez	Invasive Cardiovascular Technology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Marissa Ramirez	English	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Christian Baker	Respiratory Care	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Cynthia Dinsmore	History	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Dr. Marie Feldmeier	Philosophy	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Spencer Galvan	Spanish	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Edward Gayden	Occupational Therapy Assistant	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Dr. Michael Grillo	Government	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Justin Hill	Mathematics	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
David Kisel	Economics	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Tunetha Parchem	Physical Therapy Assistant	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Dr. Shannon Patterson	Mathematics	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Amy Quesenberry	Physical Therapy Assistant	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Dr. Meagan Sovine	Speech	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Monica Yates	Vocational Nursing	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Annette Duenes	Radiography Technology	Associate Professor	Professor
Andrew Hill	Philosophy	Associate Professor	Professor
Dr. Shane Kendell	Chemistry	Associate Professor	Professor
Dr. Stacie Koonhow	Biological Sciences	Associate Professor	Professor
Jack Nawrocik	History & Humanities	Associate Professor	Professor
Yolanda G. Poist	Radiography Technology	Associate Professor	Professor
Dr. Marie-Michelle Saint Hubert	Engineering	Associate Professor	Professor
Frank Salinas	Tourism, Hospitality, & Culinary Arts	Associate Professor	Professor

# Reappointment of Full-Time Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees

April 16, 2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation



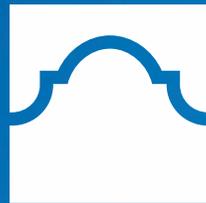
# Reappointment of Full-Time Faculty

## The college presidents recommend full-time faculty for reappointment for the 2024/2025 academic year

In accordance with Alamo Colleges District Policy each respective College President will annually submit a list recommending approval of Full-Time Faculty.

Annual faculty evaluations by peers, Department Chairs, and Deans are conducted and each faculty member is evaluated by the Vice President of Academic Success. This is in keeping the Alamo College's District highest standard of performance and retention of faculty.

Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Reappointment of Full-Time Faculty for the 2024-2025 Academic Year

Presented for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“For the 2024-2025 academic year, the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached recommendations of the College Presidents for reappointment of faculty members, who have met the full-time faculty status criteria. The Board hereby authorizes the Chancellor, or his designee, to issue faculty contracts, for a period of nine (9) months, or twelve (12) months to full-time faculty and faculty chairs, within the fiscal means of the College District and to satisfy the instructional needs of the students. The Chancellor is also authorized to issue summer employment agreements required to meet the instructional needs of the students and within the fiscal means of the College District.**

**All salaries are subject to the availability of funds. Approval of faculty on the attached lists does not preclude cross-college assignment of faculty, if the need for such assignment provides benefit for the instructional needs of the students of the College District.”**

### PURPOSE

In accordance with Alamo Colleges District Policy each respective College President will annually submit a list recommending approval of reappointment of Full-Time Faculty.

### BACKGROUND

Annual faculty evaluations by peers, Department Chairs, and Deans are conducted and each faculty member is evaluated by the Vice President of Academic Success. This is in keeping the Alamo College’s District highest standard for retention of faculty and performance excellence.

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	Budgeted funds
<b>Strategic Plan:</b>	Goal III – Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams

<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Attachment A. Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024/2025
---------------------	--

---

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

# Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

## Northeast Lakeview College

### Accounting-Business-Management

Collins, Keith  
Helinski, Matthew  
Kuder, Joy

### Art Department

Davis, Rossie  
Frey, Karl  
Graybill, Jasmyne  
Miller, James

### Astronomy

Yenawine, Mitchell

### Biological Sciences

Cain, Erica  
Erwin, Lisa  
Kosub, Karla  
Mc Crary, Thomas  
Parrott, Jennifer  
Perry, Laura  
Ramirez, Lynsey  
Rossi, Dania

### Chemistry

Adrian, Marsha  
Fletcher, Terace  
Gold, Keegan  
Mealey, Gina

### Cloud Computing

Lopez, Rick

### Computer Science

Zhang, Cuihua

### Drama

Fritschle, Lisa

### Education

Carmona, Daisy  
Maldonado, Michele

### Engineering

Stankus, Sue

### English

Adams, Cheyenne  
Bernard, Carol  
Chapman, Michael  
Davenport, Laura  
Hager, Angela  
Guzman, Matthew  
Malcolm, Jason  
Ports, Anetia  
Riske, Jennifer

### Foreign Languages

Zecca, Silvia

### Geography

Stewart, Suzanne

### History

Chen, Jianyue  
Hassmann, Jeffrey  
Johnson, Maria  
Leggett, Judah

### Humanities

Lack, Anthony

### Information Assurance & Cyber Security

Thornsburg, Isaac

### Kinesiology

Adams, Wesley  
Grimsley, Megan  
Lockhart, Vincent

### Mathematics

Guevara, Efrain  
Ha, Jin  
Ibaroudene, Zakia  
Makroz, Rachid  
Maldonado, Jose  
Miller, Allen  
Perez, Amanda  
Rivas, Victoria  
Torres Lee, Dianna  
Vargas, Martha

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

**Northeast Lakeview College**

**Music**

Mayer, Katherine

**Network Administration**

Bascon, Fabius

Goswami, Geeta

**Philosophy**

Babaie, Quintin

Gillespie, Brandon

McDowell, Michael

Sadler, Mark

**Political Science**

Hammel, Sabrina

Holmquist, Jennifer

Omar, Mohsen

Yowell, Robert

**Psychology**

Etchison, Sara

Young, Valerie

**Social Media/Digital Media**

Fazio, Zachary

**Speech**

Marks, Jennifer

Menchaca, Denise

Perez, Delissa

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### Northwest Vista College

#### **Accounting**

McWhorter, Robert  
Mendez, Ralph

#### **Anthropology**

Aguirre, Adam  
Linsenbardt, Kimberly

#### **Biological Sciences**

Anderson, Andrea  
Bakdash, Nadia  
Chamblin, Richard  
Edrey, Yael  
Egremy, Jose  
Felton, Andre  
Gomez, Belinda  
Gonzales, Roberto  
Gonzalez, Jo Ann  
Gonzalez, Muraya  
Guerrero, Leticia  
Harrison, Christopher  
Heppard, Jessica  
Madrid, Eric  
Nicholas, Lori  
Pina, Sophia  
Reeves, Adam  
Stout, Brian

#### **Chemistry**

Casanova, David  
Crandall, Jacob  
Marquise, Howard  
Nair, Prakash  
Prasad, Roopa  
Van Dijk, Simon  
Zapata, Aleksandra

#### **Clinical Research Coordinator**

McCreery, Heather

#### **Community Health**

Cornejo, Guadalupe  
Martinez, Fernando

#### **Computer Information Systems**

Grillo, John  
Roark, Kevin  
Yeater, Robert

#### **Criminal Justice**

Arceo Garza, Kathleen

#### **Dance**

King, Jane  
Lopez, Brittany

#### **Developmental English**

Gomez, Valerie  
Lynton, Vicki

#### **Digital Media**

Escobar, Susan  
Marionaux-Maguire, Viviane

#### **Digital Video & Cinema Production**

Santos, Noelia

#### **Drama**

Marlowe, Mary

#### **Economics**

Beza, Kimberly  
Munoz, Mike  
Pandaru, Cristina

#### **Education**

Bradford, Diana  
Maldonado, Elsa

#### **Engineering**

Pressly, Thomas  
Zhou, Qiaoying

#### **English**

Barrera, Marisela  
Bravo, Suzanne  
Carey, Sabrina  
Goggin, JP  
Gonzalez, Anival

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### Northwest Vista College

Griest-Devora, Barbara  
Jones, Blake  
Mc Kinney, Kristina  
McWilliam, Fiona  
Montalbano, Anthony  
Moore-Felux, Julie  
Pedraza, Venetia  
Poissant, April  
Posey, Britt  
Raymond, Samantha  
Reading, Mary  
Trevino, Natalia  
Vasquez, Arturo  
Ward, Michael  
Zepeda, Melinda

#### **Fine Arts**

Bower, Rachael  
Delgado, Esteban  
Jones, Timothy  
Kersey, Diana  
Marin, Jimena  
Northway, Paul  
Robbins, Jack  
Sarah Roberts

#### **World Languages**

Damron, Maria  
Greszler-Gomez, Carla

#### **Gaming Development**

Sertich, Victoria  
Vanderburg, William

#### **Geography**

Walker, Scott  
Yeager, Charles

#### **Geology**

Smyth, Dustin  
Sahabi, Shannon

#### **Government**

Angello, Dana  
Cardona, Debra

Dunagan, Pamela  
Guevara, Homer  
Jackson, Kort  
Marbut, Robert  
Markstrom, Jessica  
Mendoza, Joan  
Mueller, Chad  
Nejad, Jalal  
Reyes-Barrientes, Alicia  
Stokley, Jessika  
Williamson, Robert

#### **History**

Acosta, Carlos  
Ball, Sarah  
Canestaro, Gloria  
Castellanos, Caroline  
Gaitan, Jared  
Galindo, David  
Gonzalez-Stout, Corina  
Martinez, Paul  
McClurg, Kimberly  
Puente, James  
Trevino, Brandon

#### **Humanities**

Coroneos, Craig  
Lewis, Neil

#### **Information Assurance and Cybersecurity**

Burch, Matthew  
Stuhl, Brian

#### **Kinesiology**

Ellis, Karla  
Prok, Travis  
Wiley, Kevron

#### **Learning Resources**

Kaida, Nancy

#### **Mass Communications**

Molina, Timothy

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### Northwest Vista College

#### Mathematics

Anderson, Wesley  
Babu, Christy  
Bartonek, Amanda  
Bishop, Eddie  
Bradshaw, Kelli  
Carrillo, Robert  
Chagoya Verdin, Claudia  
Collins Montalbano, Amy  
Digiovanni, Robert  
Emig, Christa  
Escobar, Manuel  
Gittinger, Dennis  
Gonzales, Steven  
Guerra, Javier  
Hunt, Heidi  
Koch, Jerry  
Lee, Brooke  
Manchester, Ellen  
Mangold, Michele  
Roy, Jaideep  
Salazar, Laura  
Trevino, Hector  
Uresti, Yvette  
Ward, Gregory

#### Mexican American Studies

Garza, Sandra

#### Music

Lee, Minkyung  
Prado, Aaron  
Smith, Daniel

#### Personal Fitness Trainer

Dimas, Teresa

#### Pharmacy Technology

Lomas, Marlana

#### Philosophy

Gittinger, George  
Hinkley, Charles  
Pope, Nakia

#### Physics

Alquiza, Josh Emmanuel  
Bogale, Melaku  
Keltner, Marc

#### Psychology

Cowan, Trina  
Evans, Anna Marie  
Fox, Jennifer  
Lucas, Donald  
Montanye, Erica  
Phillips, Catherine  
Squires, Amanda  
Wright, Melissa

#### Sociology

Abdul-Razaq, Haetham  
Paige, Kara

#### Speech

Burton, Amy  
Garza, Edgar  
Jansky, Elaine  
Montemayor, Steven  
Wilking, Karin  
Yznaga, Lydia

#### Student Development

Rodriguez, Steven  
Sherman, Adrianna

# Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

## Palo Alto College

### Accounting

Mendoza, Rebecca  
Salinas, Amanda

### Advanced Manufacturing Technology

Alvarado, Anthony  
Borena, Tafesse

### Agriculture

Chumbley, Ty

### Art

Brawley, Catherine  
De Leon, Alba  
Mahaffy, Karen  
Walsh, Lloyd

### Biological Sciences

Butcher, Jerrod  
Chandler, Brad  
Clark, Alison  
Humann, Jessica  
Leal, Robert  
Miranda, Robert  
Perez, Ernesto  
Sandberg, Lance  
Torres, Ismael  
Wilkins, Sara

### Business Occupations

Sosa, Christopher

### Chemistry

Joseph, Jeena  
Koeck, Deborah  
Muratidis, Stamatias  
Robinson, Dale  
Zapata, Adrian

### Computer Information Systems

Champion, John  
Lopez, Joseph  
McDaniel, Brian  
Ross, Lee

### Computer Science

Hicks, Steven  
Jurkovic, Neven  
Nerove, Darrel

### Cosmetology

Hillyer, Jasmine Brock  
Lopez, Brenda  
Solano, Stephanie  
Vela, Lisa

### Criminal Justice

Pennington, William

### Dental Hygiene

Hernandez Trevino, Emelda  
Maghsoodi-Zahedi, Taraneh

### Developmental English

Galat, Joshua  
Robledo, Gerard  
Scheidt, Jennifer  
Staudt, Matilda

### Developmental Math

Eccles, Justin  
Elizalde, Monette  
Garcia, Mei  
Hernandez, Paul  
Hons, Brian  
Nelms, Virginia

### Drama

Castanon, Nicolas

### Economics

Baddar, Oday

### English

Andermatt, Jennifer  
Castillo, Rafael  
Flores, Christina  
Huth-Vasquez, Valerie  
Mains, Caroline  
Martinez, Christopher

# Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

## Palo Alto College

Ortiz, Rita  
Salgado, Sophia  
Solis, Veronica  
Sublette, Cecilia

### Foreign Languages

Guillot Caro, Vicente

### Geography

Schuermann, Ryan

### Geology

Montgomery, Elizabeth

### Government

Evans, Samuel  
Fonseca, Joseph  
Jones, Oliver  
LaPete, John  
McMahon, Ryan  
Traina, Virginia  
Yusuf, Iram

### Healthcare Administrator

Rodriguez, Severo

### History

Alvarez, Joe  
Beckman-Wilson, Victoria  
Claudio, Vincent  
Dilday, Aaron  
Hines, Robert  
Schlundt, Dale

### Horticulture

Labay, Yessica

### Humanities

Rodriguez, Lori  
Yznaga, Magdalena

### Kinesiology

Bustamante, Anna  
Hernandez, Ramon

Lowe, Alexis  
Molina, Suzel

### LIS

Sanchez, Cynthia

### Mass Communications

Fuentes, Andrea

### Mathematics

Arizpe, Rachelle  
Christopherson, Eric  
Ghouse, Mohamed  
Liu, Linglin  
Price-Johnson, Darlene  
Ranjan, Bhawana  
Reed, Thomas  
Rios, Yvette  
Viray, Zachery

### Mid-Management

Garcia, Joshua

### Music

De Oliveira, Edlyn  
Marmolejo, Armin

### Philosophy

Hoofard, Nathan  
Villarreal, Baldemar

### Physics

Gururajarao, Usha

### Psychology

Madrigal, Maricela  
Vasquez, William  
Villanueva, Antonio

### Education

Deleon, Amie

### Sociology

Yanez, Maria Aurora

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

**Palo Alto College**

**Speech**

Coppola, Joseph  
Ginn, Elizabeth  
Harris, James  
Harris, Kenneth  
Longoria, Samuel

**Student Development**

Perez, Ronald  
Reyna, Yolanda  
Rodriguez, Pablo  
Wagner, Russell

**Veterinary Technology**

Rope, Kathryn

**Welding**

Chavez, Daniel  
Fanfelle, Yves

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### San Antonio College

#### **Anthropology**

Cap, Bernadette

Motley, Jeremy  
Ramirez, Gerardo  
Zhang, Jianxia

#### **Architecture**

Bohuslav, Dwayne  
Escamilla, Joaquin  
Garcia, Isabel  
Kuwabara, Noel  
Reisen, Nicholas

#### **Child Development Operations**

Coldwater, Ann  
Dehoyos-O'Connor, Ana  
Sinclair, Theresa

#### **Visual Art**

Cantu, Alfonso  
Dietz, Rebecca  
Jennings, Lawrence  
Rinck, Jonathan

#### **Communication Design**

Knocke, Joel  
Liu, Qing  
Rosser, Augusta

#### **Astronomy**

Alaniz, Alfred  
Stanley, George  
Wood, David

#### **Computer Information Systems**

Acosta, David  
Azuaje, Rafael  
Cardenas, Andrea  
Freese, Terril  
Jiang, Shen  
Joseph, Delia  
Kolars, Stephen  
Lowe, Ricardo  
Matuszek, Michael  
Muschalek, Kim  
Ortega, Pete  
Touchette, Troy

#### **Biological Sciences**

Alba, Mercedes  
Apple, Deana  
Cabalu, Ryan  
Farrell, Diane  
Grossheim, Jonathan  
Lopez-Yanez, Jose  
Mc Gilloway, Robyn  
Pepin, Amanda  
Rodriguez, Luis  
Sheppard, Shelly  
Watson, Rebbekah

#### **Conf and Court Reporting**

Dickerson, Deborah  
Ervin, Frances  
Woodard, Patricia

#### **Business Administration**

Blizzard, Susan  
Rosinbaum, Larry

#### **Counseling Services**

#### **Creative Multimedia**

#### **Business Occupations**

Ansboury, Pamela  
Doering, Rena  
Haan, Elizabeth  
Tas, Murat

#### **Credit EMS**

Bailey, John  
Lawson, William  
Powell, Jamie

#### **Chemistry**

Caraway, Jennifer  
Christian, Saumil

#### **Criminal Justice**

Martinez, Marc  
Navarro, Myra

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### San Antonio College

#### **Dental Assistants**

Santiago, Carmen

#### **Developmental Math**

Chavera, David

Nanayakkara, Dhammika

Trevino, Roland

#### **Earth Sciences**

Lambert, Dean

Ray, Christopher

#### **Economics**

Arriaga, Ashley

#### **Engineering**

Griffith, Henry New

#### **English**

Aguilar, Liz

Aguilar, Mariano

Arevalo, Philip

Argo, Sharon

Bell, Yon Hui

Coleman, Laurie

Robedeau, Barbara

Davis, Caroline

Duke-Koelfgen, Donna

Elmore, Dawn

Falcon, Susan

Focht-Hansen, Jane

Garza, Anthony

Hochmeister, Kimberly

Irvin, Lawrence

Jennings, Rachel

Lampert, Judith

Lawhn, Juanita

Masoud, Fatima

Robedeau, Kathy

Morrison, Veronica

Peyer, Valerie

Phillips, Sylvia

Portales, Patricia

Tsacalis, Ernest

Wells, Kimberly

#### **English As A Second Language**

Polk, Jeremy

Silva, Linda

Smith, Kerrie

#### **Fire Technology**

Campos, Abel

Davila, Martin

Hughett, Connor

#### **History**

Anderson, Erik

Blankenship, Whitney

Bueno Marianne

Byndom, Samuel

Cain, Jennifer

Coronado, Lisa

Duffy, Sean

Jones, Sarah Seabrook

Khan, Suraya

Myers, Kyle

Oviedo, Laura

Ramos, Lisa

Serafine, Amelia

Ross, Jecoa

#### **Humanities**

Gracy, Benjamin

Sanchez, Roman

#### **Human Services**

Cardenas, Melissa

Davis-Thomas, Suzanne

Miller, Katherine

#### **Interpreter Training**

Dobson, Darin

King, Randal

Raymond, John Mark

Razuri, Julie

Slocumb, Melissa

Swindle, Benjamin

Payne, Michelle

Webb, Alaina

#### **Journalism**

DalGLISH, James

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### San Antonio College

#### Law Enforcement

Archilla, Matthew  
Burts, Michael  
Phelt, Jessica

#### Legal Assistant

Lamerson, John

#### Management

Agrawal, Bhagirath  
Calvert, Velica  
Eng, Nelda  
Hunt, Charles  
Yusuf, Mahmud

#### Mathematics

Busald, Gerald  
Corona, Carlos  
Hairstone, Sam  
Krueger, Conrad  
Lorestani, Anahita  
Martinez, Ruby  
McKenna, Paula  
Ortiz, Fermin  
Pina, Ricardo  
Rai, Shiva  
Shadfan, Meagan  
Wackwitz, Maynell  
Zahroony, Shahla

#### Medical Assisting

Inman, Robert  
Vegamaldonado, Luis

#### Mortuary Science

Lopez, Benjamin  
Mena, Mary  
Moreno, Jose

#### Music

Anastasio, Daniel  
Gignac, Andrew  
Morgan, Kerri  
Sanchez, Cynthia  
Sprayberry, Tom

#### Music Business

Rodriguez, Ruben

#### Nursing Ed Associate Degree

Abreu, Sarah  
Alvarez, Gina  
Baxter, Yvette  
Boundaone, Emily  
Dooley, Suzette  
Dunlap, Cleveland  
Flores, Daniel  
Garza, Elizabeth  
Guinn, Lindsay  
Hack, Gary  
John, Gloria  
Lieck, Margorie  
Miranda, Edward  
Morin, Dion  
Pace, Samantha  
Perez, Ernest  
Riojas-Felter, JoAnn  
Rios, Irene  
Sackett, Robert  
Salazar, Erica  
Vandenberg, Sara  
Ydirin, Christian Sandor

#### Nursing Ed Bachelor of Science Degree

Horton, Mary  
Zaiontz, Russell

#### Philosophy

Bryant, James Clifton  
Gonzalez, Julian  
Haugen, Christopher  
Herrick, Daniel  
Przekupowski, David  
Tune, Dustin  
Visintainer, John

#### Physical Education

Barreira, Medin  
Dudney, Brad  
Rodriguez, Vincent Raul  
Stephenson, Martha

#### Physics

Aviles, Albert  
Gurung, Tak

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### San Antonio College

#### **Political Science**

Hall, Marie Juliet  
Mazuca, Charles  
McCoy, David  
Sanchez, Michael  
Shagroni, Ahmed  
Smith, Wanda-Lee  
Woodward-Kaupert, Christy

#### **Psychology**

Borawski, Suzanna  
Calaway, Olimpia  
Douglas, Karen  
Mc Cloy, Stanley  
Robertson-Schule, Linda  
Sutherland-Hunt, Melissa  
Velasquez, Enrique  
Wallis, Dehlia

#### **Radio and Television and Film**

Borrego, James  
Jones, Charles  
Meals, Wayne

#### **Real Estate**

#### **Social Work**

Brooks,-James, Denetria

#### **Sociology**

Ogland, Curtis  
Perez, Beatrix  
Slonaker, Terri

#### **Student Development**

Bunch, Jeanette  
Calvario, Claudia  
Engel, Julie  
Foster, Carolyn  
Lechuga, Casey  
Lucchelli, Gilbert  
Menard, Lisa  
Mowrey, Kara  
Rodriguez, David  
Samano, Sara

#### **Theatre and Communications**

Blacklock, Justin  
Click, Ashley  
Cunnigham, Susan  
Garza, Laura  
Hodyc, Kyle  
Hunt, Jeffrey  
Parker, Twainya  
Ramsey, Jolinda  
Ring, LesLeigh

#### **Womens Center**

Vera, Mary

#### **World Languages**

Bronstein, Martha  
Del Villar, Yolanda  
Farias, Thomas  
Kawabe, Yuko  
Martinez, Sergio

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### St. Philip's College

#### **Accounting**

Luna-Chavez, Maria

#### **Administrative Computer Technology**

Chacon, Raymond

#### **Advanced Manufacturing**

Brustmann, Alex

Hime, David

#### **Air Conditioning & Heating**

Orta, Jesus

#### **Aircraft**

Canion, Larry

Chavez, Andrew

Lynch, Bryce

Nunnelee, Christian

Sanchez, Joe

Sessions, Michael

#### **Auto Collision & Refinishing**

Gutierrez, Alvaro

Masters, Jason

Merritt, Michael

#### **Automotive Technology**

Andreoli, Nicholas

Birkenfeld, Ben

Boggs, David

Brown, William

Dewitt, Zachary

Gardner, Charles

Eichelberger, John

Halliburton, Richard

Moore, Adam

Stange, Harrison

Valague, Joseph

Van Meter, Benjamin

#### **Biological Sciences**

Aguero, Kristabel

Deadrick, Paul

Eason, Julius

Enriquez Vega, Abel

Harris, Gilda

Haye, Teri

Kelaita, Mary

Koonhow, Stacie

Lee, Austin

Nfor, Solomon

Ramasamy, Kumaraguruparan

Ruiz-Velasco, Alejandro

Viola, Ronald

Williams, Alfred

#### **Bio-Medical Engineering Technology**

Ledesma, Isaiah

Nelson, Jemal

#### **Business Management**

Canales, Vincent

Dinsdale, LeAnn

#### **Chemistry**

Alertas-Jacobs, Diane

Davis, Christopher

Guevara, Elizabeth

Kendell, Shane

Panthi, Basu

Pichot, Kenneth

Reddy, Srinivasa

#### **Computer Science**

Gershman, Michael

McCall, Sam

#### **Criminal Justice**

James, John

Richardson, Margaret

#### **Developmental Math**

Guerra, Alberto I.

#### **Diagnostic Medical Sonography**

Arevalo, Jennifer

Senovsky, Yvette

#### **Diesel Technology**

Antonio, Francisco

Bazaldua, Reynaldo

Blanchard, Jon

Culbertson, Ian

Fernandez, Donald

#### **Early Child/Child Development**

Alvarez, Jennifer

Galvan, Veronica

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### St. Philip's College

#### **Economics**

Kisel, David  
Nanivazo, Joelle

#### **Electrical Trades**

Arriaga, Salvador  
Carrillo, David  
Perez, Steve

#### **Electronics Technology in Instrumentation**

Leon, Elizabeth

#### **English**

Best, Anne  
Gibson, Stephanie  
Gray, Jenny  
Humberson, Laurilyn  
Miranda, Jamie  
O'Casey, Edward  
Osborne, Jennifer  
Passty, Jeanette N.  
Poff, Kenneth  
Ramirez, Marissa  
San Miguel, San Juan

#### **Fine Arts**

Agricola Mojica, Jennifer  
Geary, Nicole

#### **Foreign Languages**

Galvan, Spencer  
Manzo, Jude Thomas

#### **Government**

Grillo, Michael  
Konkright, Kelsey  
Robles, Denise

#### **Health Information Systems**

Avila, Beatrice  
Jones, Thermajeon  
Lamson, Patricia

#### **Histologic Technician**

Herrera, Aaron

#### **History**

Carlisle, Kimberly  
Dinsmore, Cynthia  
Hamilton, Allen  
Thomas, Jonathan

#### **History and Humanities**

Nawrocik, Jack

#### **Home Building**

Pearson, Johnny

#### **Information Technology**

Alvarez, Yesenia  
Dawkins, Clarence  
Jones, Robert  
Sahin, Haydar

#### **Invasive Cardiovascular Technology**

Nevarez, Patricia  
Ochoa, Benjamin  
Vasquez, Angel

#### **Kinesiology**

Gentry, Mary  
Steel, Gregory

#### **Library Services**

Delgado, Anna  
Wilder, Kelli

#### **Machine Technology**

Broderick, Anthony  
Ruiz, Roy

#### **Manufacturing**

Flete, Rey  
Garza, Diana  
Ksenich, Sheryl  
Ozuna, Richard

#### **Mathematics**

Aguilar, Miguel  
Alshaikhli, Karrar  
Barrera, Jose  
Cottier, Stephanie  
Edmiston, Jessica  
Fletes, Rocio  
Garza, Javier Ernesto  
Gonzalez, Jack  
Guerra, Gloria M.  
Hill, Justin  
Hudock, Matthew F.  
Jaber, Halah  
Katz, Cynthia  
Lopez, Jessica  
Mitchell, Renita

## Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

### St. Philip's College

Patterson, Shannon  
Williams, Grayling

#### **Engineering**

Saint-Hubert, Marie-Michelle

#### **Medical Laboratory Technician**

Briscoe, Alyssa  
Williams, James

#### **Music**

Frilling, Joshua  
Torres, David

#### **Nurse Aide for Healthcare**

Bailey, Krysten

#### **Nursing Associates Degree**

Anthony-Cupil, Adriane  
Mason, Brenda  
Moke, Valerie

#### **Nursing Vocational**

Bailey, Annette  
Bellamy, Jodi  
Benson, Melissa  
Costello, Tonya  
Edwards, Anna  
Furlow, Veronica  
Garza, Dianna  
Govan, Barbara  
Sterling, Ivette  
Trinidad, Blanca  
Webb, Rhonda  
Yates, Monica

#### **Occupational Therapy Assistant**

Freeman, Kathryn  
Gayden, Edward  
Stevenson, Jacqueline

#### **Philosophy**

Hardy, Jamie  
Hill, Andrew  
Feldmeier, Marie

#### **Physical Therapist Assistant**

Campbell, Misty  
Parchem, Tunetha  
Quesenberry, Amy

#### **Physics**

Karunasiri, Rankiri

#### **Power Generation & Alternative Energy**

Overmiller, Craig

#### **Psychology**

Bass-Wright, Shirley  
Johnson, Monique  
Snavelly, Sandra  
Young, Irene

#### **Radiography Technology**

Cisneros, Hilario  
Dueñes, Annette  
Farias, Raquel  
Keller, William  
Poist, Gladys Yolanda  
Soukup, Timothy  
Wistain, Greg

#### **Reading**

Martinez, JoAnn

#### **Respiratory Care**

Baker, Christian  
Bracken-Quiles, Monica  
Caldwell, Elisabeth  
Mitchell, Christa  
Parsch, Brian

#### **Social Work**

Rolland-Adkins, Kelli

#### **Speech**

Cunningham, Karen  
Sovine, Meagan  
Williams, Tyrell D.

#### **Student Development**

Hester, Diane

#### **Surgical Technology**

Aguinaga, Marco

#### **Theatre**

Hardy, Vincent

#### **Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts**

Blome, Felicia  
Brown, Patrick

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2024-2025

**St. Philip's College**

Costello, Patrick  
De La Fuente, Cynthia  
Goloby, Cressida  
McNair, Corey  
Munoz, John  
Pequeno, Sarah  
Salinas, Juan F.  
Uminski, David  
Villarreal, Brandilyn

**Vision Care Technology**

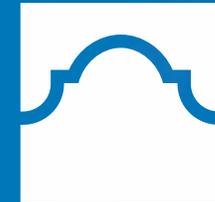
Parvez, Syed

**Welding**

Esquivel, Daniel  
Goodin, Jerry  
Gracia, Eugene  
Hoyt, John  
Shields, Adrian

# Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
April 16, 2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
and Strategic Innovation



# Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individual is recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrator.

## **Donna Wallis**

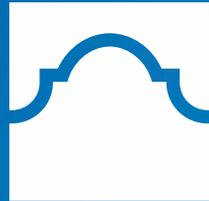
Executive Director AAS Nursing Program  
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District

## **Diane Wilson**

Executive Director of Dental Hygiene Program  
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT







## Appointment of Administrators

April 2024

---

### **Donna Wallis**

Executive Director AAS Nursing Program  
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College  
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

### **Diane Wilson**

Executive Director of Dental Hygiene Program  
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College  
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on April 19, 2024**

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 19, 2024

**MINUTE ORDER:**

**“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on April 19, 2024 is hereby approved.”**

**PURPOSE:** To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on April 19, 2024

Agenda Items #15

- A.1) Approval of Minutes (a-b)
- A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.6) Fiscal Affairs Reports (a-g)

**BACKGROUND:** N/A

**IMPLICATIONS:**

<b>Financial:</b>	N/A
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	N/A
<b>Employee Services:</b>	N/A

**ATTACHMENT:** N/A

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on March 9, 2024**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **April 16, 2024**.

**MINUTE ORDER**

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on March 9, 2024 are hereby approved.”

**PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **March 9, 2024**

**BACKGROUND**

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Minutes of March 9, 2024

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES**  
**MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING AS A**  
**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215 TUESDAY,**  
**MARCH 19, 2024**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00pm

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.  
District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary  
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante  
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary  
District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair  
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague  
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz  
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz, *Arrived at 6:16 p.m.*  
Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

The following Trustee was not present.  
District 8: Clint Kingsberry, Vice Chair

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, *Left at 7:26pm*

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

There were no citizens to be heard.

**6. CHAIR'S REPORT - Roberto Zarate**

6.A. Community Outreach: Trustees reported their attendance at the Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Board Room Dedication; the 2024 Community College Futures Assembly - Bellwether; the Board of Trustees Institute; the AlamoTogether Summit; Candlelight Ball Rey Feo John McFadden; Women's Leadership Award -

Honoring Dr. Pulido; the Palo Alto College JET Grant Presentation; and the San Antonio Women's Hall of Fame event.

**7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - Dr. Mike Flores**

7.A. Great Place to Work Certification

*This item was deferred to the Regular Board Meeting.*

7.B. FY25 First Look

Kristi Wyatt, AVC for Communication & Engagement, and Shayne West, AVC of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services presented on FY25 Future Cast - First Look, which included San Antonio's Surging Economically, High Density Growth Across The Region, Moonshot Is Critical To Community Resilience, 5 Year Initiatives, Moving The Needle In Educational Attainment, Doubling Workforce Capacity In 5 YEARS, The Path Ahead Alamo Colleges, FY24 Budget Recap, Alamo 2034: Planning & Alignment, ACD Service Area, Planning For The Future, Tuition Planning - FY25 and Beyond, Rate Recommendation, FY25 Unrestricted Review First Look, Proposed Investments to Meet Student & Community Needs, and Innovation: Enhance AlamoPromise Endowment.

**8. ELECTIONS**

8.A. Discussion and Possible Action To Approve An Order Cancelling the May 4, 2024 General Election of Trustees for Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Accepting The Certification Of The Authority Responsible For Having The Official Ballot Prepared That Gerald Lopez and Yvonne Katz Are Unopposed in the General Election Of Trustees For Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Declaring the Unopposed Candidates Elected To The Offices Of Trustees for Districts 5 and 7, Effective May 4, 2024; Providing that the May 4, 2024 General Election for Districts 5 and 7 Not Be Held; Repealing All Orders Or Parts Of Orders In Conflict Therewith; And Providing For Other Matters In Connection With The Cancellation Of The Elections.

Roxella Cavazos, Associate General Counsel, presented on the Trustee General Election which included Approval Requested on Order.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 26, 2024.

*"The Board hereby approves the attached Order Cancelling the May 4, 2024 General Election Of Trustees for Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Accepting The Certification Of The Authority Responsible For Having The Official Ballot Prepared That Gerald Lopez and Yvonne Katz Are Unopposed in the General Election Of Trustees For Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Declaring the Unopposed Candidates Elected To The Offices Of Trustees for Districts 5 and 7. Effective May 4, 2024; Providing that the May 4, 2024 General Election for Districts 5 and 7 Not Be Held; Repealing All Orders Or Parts Of Orders In Conflict Therewith; And Providing For Other Matters In Connection With The Cancellation Of The Elections."*

**9. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**

9.A. St. Philip's College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation

Dr. James Williams presented on the 4DX Highlights – SOC Medical Laboratory Technician which included, Program Demographics, Wildly Important Goal, Strategies/Outreach Efforts, and Results.

9.B. AlamoPROMISE Program Update

Stephanie Vasquez, Chief Program Office – AlamoPROMISE presented on AlamoPROMISE Program Update which included, Key Program Highlights, Enrollment of New Students, AlamoPROMISE Student Profile, Recruitment of New Students, Challenge Persists: Future Focus, and Looking Ahead.

9.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Fresh Start Program for Students

Lisa Mazure, AVC for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on the Fresh Start scholarship program, which included The Alamo Way, A Student Success Initiative, Proposed Spring 2024 Fresh Start Program Offering, Fresh Start Program, and Board Actions Requested.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 26, 2024.

*“The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes Alamo Colleges District to offer a Fresh Start Program to eligible students based on parameters established by the Administration.”*

10. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

10.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2024

Shayne West, AVC of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, presented on Tuition and Fee Recommendations, which included Tuition and Fees Overview, Tuition Comparisons in San Antonio, Special Program Tuition – Background, Proposed Programs, and Board Action Requested.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 26, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approve the attached Tuition and Fee Schedule for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025.”*

11. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*

11.A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic and Workforce Development presented on the Workforce Committee Report. This included Partner Updates, and Alamo Colleges RTW Update.

12. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Five Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects for Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest

Vista College, San Antonio College, and St Philip's College.

Greg McClure, AVC for Facilities & Construction Management presented on the Five Guaranteed Maximum Price and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District – Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects for Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, San Antonio College, and St. Philip's College. This included Groundbreaking Futures, Energy and Sustainability Impacts of MTN and PM Investments, Project Scopes, and March 2024 Board Actions.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 26, 2024.

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the following Guaranteed Maximum Prices (GMPs) and associated Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract awards, subject to subsequent execution of agreements in form acceptable to District Counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.*

- *GMP with Structure Tone Southwest in the amount of \$2,486,110 for Northeast Lakeview College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 1.; minor renovation of Lampasas Performing Arts Bldg*
- *GMP with Noble Texas Builders, LLC in the amount of \$7,806,468 for Northwest Vista College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 2; HVAC work and renovation for Manzanillo Hall, Mountain Laurel Hall, Huisache Hall*
- *GMP with Gilbane Building Company in the amount of \$16,247,916 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 2; full facility renovation for Gonzales Hall and McCreless Hall.*
- *GMP with Turner Construction in the amount of \$13,541,824 (total includes \$3,136,073 approved by BoT in Dec 2023 for purchase of long-lead procurement items) for St. Philip's College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 3; Major HVAC work for Watson Fine Arts, SWC Workforce Center for Excellence, SWC Multi-Disciplinary In structural Center, SWC Diesel Technology Labs.*
- *GMP with Flintco, LLC in the amount of \$4,680,000 for St. Philip's College's Watson Fine Arts Center; HVAC renovation, Title III funded Black Box Theater Addition. This GMP approval supports procurement of long-lead material and site work (underground utilities and foundation)"*

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company (CSP18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for G.O Bonds Capital Program (CIP), presented on the requested approval to amend the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for the Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC), Paluxy Hall (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP),

13.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 26, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”*

13.G. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Correction of the Awardee Name for the Approved Guaranteed Maximum Price and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contract for Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College Maintenance Tax Note 2022 Funded Contract Package 6, Renovations.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 26, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves correction of the awardee name for the Approved the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contract in the amount of \$7,548,032, for San Antonio College’s Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 6 from Noble Texas Builders to Flintco, LLC as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.”*

14. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**No Executive Session**

15. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 7:52 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:

*Andria J. Bernal*  
Andria J. Bernal  
District Projects Coordinator

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 26, 2024**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 16, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on March 26, 2024, are hereby approved.”**

### **PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 26, 2024

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENT:** Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on March 26, 2024

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES  
MEETING OF THE REGULAR BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
MEETING AS A REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215  
TUESDAY, MARCH 26, 2024**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Regular Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

- District 1: Joe Alderete
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary, *Arrived at 6:07 p.m.*
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary, *Arrived at 7:18 p.m.*
- District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsberry, Vice President
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz, *Arrived at 6:43 p.m.*
- Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following Trustee was not present:

District 3: Anna U. Bustamante

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. INVOCATION - Dr. Sharon Crockett-Ray, Director of Institutional Advancement, St. Philip's College**

**6. MEMORIALS**

**Employee Memorials**

**Rose Mary Sterling Spruill**

Dean, St. Philip's College  
Employed: 6/18/2022 to  
8/31/2016  
Departed: September 5, 2023

**Marta T. Sosa**

Administrative Services Specialist,  
Northwest Vista College  
Employed 4/14/1997 to 5/31/2016  
Departed: January 22, 2024

**Larry B Moseley**

Assistant Professor, Northeast  
Lakeview College  
Employed: 6/19/2007 to  
12/31/2023  
Departed: February 29, 2024

**Leonard Flores Jr.**  
 Assistant Professor, St. Philip's College  
 Employed: 8/28/2978 to 5/31/2005  
 Departed: March 16, 2024

**Clyde A. Hudgins**  
 Instructor, San Antonio College  
 Employed: 8/24/1970 to 7/15/2005  
 Departed: March 15, 2024

**Gloria M. Jackson**  
 President, St. Philip's College  
 Professor, San Antonio College  
 Employed: 8/21/1973 to 8/31/1999  
 Departed: March 23, 2024

**Student Memorials**

**Santiago Manuel Gonzalez**  
 Student, Palo Alto College  
 Born: February 16, 2001  
 Departed: February 26, 2024

**Ronald Juan "RJ" D. Labis**  
 Student, Northeast Lakeview College  
 Born: May 12, 2001  
 Departed: February 1, 2004

**Adelina Angel "Addy" Martinez**  
 Student, Palo Alto College  
 Date of Birth: May 7, 2004  
 Departed: October 13, 2003

**7. RECOGNITIONS**

7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Abram Tenorio*, St. Philip's College  
 Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented the AlamoPromise Student of the Month: Abram Tenorio.

7.B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Robert Fernandez*, ACCESS (Alamo Colleges Center of Excellence for Student Success)  
 Dr. Tom Cleary, Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance, and Information Systems, presented on the Alamo Colleges Employee of the Month: Robert Fernandez.

7.C. Achieving the Dream Recognitions

7.C.1) Leah Meyer Austin (LMA) Alumni Award - Dr. George Railey  
 Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, presented the Leah Meyer Austin Alumni award to Dr. George Railey.

7.C.2) 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Award at DREAM: the Network Legend Award - Dr. Adelina Silva  
 Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, presented the 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Award at DREAM: the Network Legend Award to Dr. Adeline Silva.

7.D. Recognition of Service to the Alamo Colleges District - Dr. Adelina Silva  
 Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, presented the Recognition of Service to the Alamo Colleges District to Dr. Adelina Silva

**8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

	Name	Agency/Organization Affiliation	Agenda Item #	Speaking when? Specific Item/General
1	Maria Greene	SA Resideent		General

**9. CHAIR'S REPORT - Roberto Zarate**

9.A. Community Outreach; MOSAICO; South & Central Texas Transfer Compact Press Conference; Cesar Chavez Fundraising Dinner; Bexar County Military & Veterans Ribbon Cutting - WETC; Palo Alto College Multigen Groundbreaking;

**10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - Dr. Mike Flores**

**10.A. Great Place to Work Certification**

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on Great Places to Work Certification which included, The Definition of a Great Workplace, KPI Path, Survey Responses, Top Statements, Bottom Statements, and Significant Changes.

**11. ELECTIONS**

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action To Approve An Order Cancelling the May 4, 2024 General Election of Trustees for Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Accepting The Certification Of The Authority Responsible For Having The Official Ballot Prepared That Gerald Lopez and Yvonne Katz Are Unopposed in the General Election Of Trustees For Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Declaring the Unopposed Candidates Elected To The Offices Of Trustees for Districts 5 and 7, Effective May 4, 2024; Providing that the May 4, 2024 General Election for Districts 5 and 7 Not Be Held; Repealing All Orders Or Parts Of Orders In Conflict Therewith; And Providing For Other Matters In Connection With The Cancellation Of The Elections.

On a motion by Trustee Joe Alderete and seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board hereby approves the attached Order Cancelling the May 4, 2024 General Election Of Trustees for Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Accepting The Certification Of The Authority Responsible For Having The Official Ballot Prepared That Gerald Lopez and Yvonne Katz Are Unopposed in the General Election Of Trustees For Single-Member Districts 5 and 7; Declaring the Unopposed Candidates Elected To The Offices Of Trustees for Districts 5 and 7. Effective May 4, 2024; Providing that the May 4, 2024 General Election for Districts 5 and 7 Not Be Held; Repealing All Orders Or Parts Of Orders In Conflict Therewith; And Providing For Other Matters In Connection With The Cancellation Of The Elections.”*

**12. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Fresh Start Program for Students

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes Alamo Colleges District to offer a Fresh Start Program to eligible students based on parameters established by the Administration.”*

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Awarding Honorary Associate Degrees to Recommended Recipients at Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, San Antonio College, and St. Philip's College. Dr. Flores, Chancellor, Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College, Dr. Amy Bosley, President of Northwest Vista College, Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, and Dr. Adena Williams Loston, President of St. Philip's College presented on the Honorary Degree Recipients Spring 2024 Commencement. This included Northeast Lakeview College: Debra John, Northwest Vista College: Charles Marty Wender, Palo Alto College: Johnny Hernandez, Mark Hernandez, and Leticia Hernandez, San Antonio College: Eileen Collins, and St. Philip's College: A. Baker Duncan.

On a motion by Trustee Joe Alderete and seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the following individuals as recipients of Honorary Associate Degrees:*

- *Debra John – Honorary Associate of Arts (awarded by Northeast Lakeview College)*
- *Charles Marty Wender – Honorary Associate of Arts (awarded by Northwest Vista College)*
- *Johnny Hernandez – Honorary Associate of Arts (awarded by Palo Alto College)*
- *Mark Hernandez – Honorary Associate of Arts (awarded by Palo Alto College)*
- *Leticia Hernandez – Honorary Associate of Arts (awarded by Palo Alto College)*
- *Eileen Collins – Honorary Associate of Science (awarded by San Antonio College)*
- *Baker Duncan – Honorary Associate of Arts (awarded by St. Philip's College)"*

**13. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair**

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2024

On a motion by Trustee Leslie Sachanowicz and seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approve the attached Tuition and Fee Schedule for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025."*

**14. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair**

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve five Guaranteed Maximum Prices and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contracts for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects for Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, San Antonio College, and St Philip's College.

On a motion by Trustee Gloria Ray and seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, the following motion was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the following Guaranteed Maximum Prices (GMPs) and associated Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract awards, subject to subsequent execution of agreements in form acceptable to District Counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.*

- *GMP with Structure Tone Southwest in the amount of \$2,486,110 for Northeast Lakeview College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 1.; minor renovation of Lampasas Performing Arts Bldg.*

- *GMP with Noble Texas Builders, LLC in the amount of \$7,806,468 for Northwest Vista College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 2; HVAC work and renovation for Manzanillo Hall, Mountain Laurel Hall, Huisache Hall*

- *GMP with Gilbane Building Company in the amount of \$16,247,916 for San Antonio College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 2; full facility renovation for Gonzales Hall and McCreless Hall.*

- *GMP with Turner Construction in the amount of \$13,541,824 (total includes \$3,136,073 approved by BoT in Dec 2023 for purchase of long-lead procurement items) for St. Philip's College's Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 3; Major HVAC work for Watson Fine Arts, SWC Workforce Center for Excellence, SWC Multi-Disciplinary In structural Center, SWC Diesel Technology Labs.*

- *GMP with Flintco, LLC in the amount of \$4,680,000 for St. Philip's College's Watson Fine Arts Center; HVAC renovation, Title III funded Black Box Theater Addition. This GMP approval supports procurement of long-lead material and site work (underground utilities and foundation)"*

- 14.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company (CSP18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Gloria Ray and seconded by Clint Kingsberry, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$1,264,508 to \$40,486,654 and to extend the construction time schedule to a new final completion date of November 6, 2024 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Turner Construction Company for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."*

**15. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair**

15.A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer presented the Legislative Report which included Legislative Updates, Federal Updates, State Updates, Local Updates, and Workforce Partnership Initiative.

**16. PERSONNEL**

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Leslie Sachanowicz, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 academic years. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."*

**William Brown Jr.**  
Automotive Technology  
St. Philip's College  
Effective March 2024

**San Miguel, San Juan**  
Communications & Learning  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

**Anne Best**  
Communications & Learning  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

**Faranak Bayat**  
Mathematics  
Northwest Vista College  
Effective August 2024

16.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:*

**Francisco E. Soilis, J.D**  
Interim College President  
San Antonio College

**Deborah Gaitan**  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Success  
Alamo Colleges District

**Liliana Gutierrez**  
Dean for Performance Excellence  
St. Philip's College

**Dr. Sanjuanita "Janie" Scott**  
Interim Vice-President for Student Success  
Northwest Vista College

17. CONSENT AGENDA

## 17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and seconded by Trustee Leslie Sachanowicz, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on March 26, 2024 is hereby approved."*

## 17.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

- 17.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on February 13, 2024.

*"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on February 13, 2024 are hereby approved."*

- 17.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on February 20, 2024.

*"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on February 20, 2024, are hereby approved."*

## 17.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on internal audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges' Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

## 17.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

*"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in January 2024 and In-Kind Donations."*

## 17.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

The Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report was submitted.

## 17.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."*

## 17.A.6) Fiscal Services Reports

17.A.6)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through February 29, 2024.”*

17.A.6)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”*

17.A.6)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”*

17.A.6)d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was presented.

17.A.6)e. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was presented.

17.A.6)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”*

17.A.6)g. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Correction of the Awardee Name for the Approved Guaranteed Maximum Price and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contract for Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College Maintenance Tax Note 2022 Funded Contract Package 6, Renovations.

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves correction of the awardee name for the Approved the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Associated Construction Manager at Risk Contract in the amount of \$7,548,032, for San Antonio College’s Maintenance Tax Note funded Contract Package 6 from Noble Texas Builders to Flintco, LLC as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.”*

**18. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**No Executive Session**

**19. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

20.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for April 16, 2024.

**20. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 7:58 p.m.

Submitted for Approval By:

*Andria J Bernal*

---

Andria J. Bernal  
District Projects Coordinator



**Date:** April 11, 2024

**To:** Denise Wilson - Board Liaison

**From:** Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

**Subject:** Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for April 2024 Board Meeting

This report provides information on internal audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges’ Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

**Goal III. Performance Excellence**

**Current Projects:**

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Comply. Date
<b>Planning Phase</b>			
Third-Party Vendor Audit	On temporary hold	5%	7/26/2024
Cloud Usage & Security Audit	Performing walkthroughs	15%	6/14/2024
<b>Fieldwork Phase</b>			
AlamoPROMISE Audit	Performing Fieldwork	30%	6/7/2024
<b>Reporting Phase</b>			
HR Hiring Process Audit	Finalizing workpaper review; draft report in progress	90%	5/10/2024
Ethics-Related Audit	Working on revised draft report; Discussion with Management	95%	4/26/2024

**Other Activities:**

Activity	Description	Date
Ethics Point Case 904	The investigation is in progress	Ongoing
Ethics Point Case 901	The investigation is in progress	Ongoing
Ethics Point Case 801	The investigation is in progress.	Ongoing
District Investigation Request	Internal Audit is working with TOSI on an ongoing multi-phase investigation.	Ongoing
Training	The Director and staff attended the Association of College and University Auditors Spring Virtual Summit.	4/9/2024 - 4/12/2024
Training	The Director participated in the Alamo Colleges 2024 Leadership Development Program.	4/11/2024
New Supervisor Orientation Training	The Internal Audit Director delivered a presentation on “Supervisor Responsibilities.”	3/26/2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
GIFTS REPORT  
February 2024  
April 16, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Ewan Aburaki		02/01/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
Ace Mart Restaurant Supply		02/16/2024	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Fernando Acevedo		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		02/01/2024	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Kristabel Agüero		02/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Kristabel Agüero		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Evangeline Aguilera		02/20/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Air Force Federal Credit Union		02/23/2024	PAC Fest	
Alfred N. Alaniz		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Alfred N. Alaniz		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Alfred N. Alaniz		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Library Media Center NVC	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael A. Alvarado		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Nicholas E. Alvarado		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gina A. Alvarez		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Jennifer A. Alvarez		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
American Association Community Colleges		02/07/2024	PepsiCo Foundation Uplift Scholarship	
Ameriprise Financial	Mary C. Murguia	02/28/2024	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/27/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kirsten P. Anderson		02/01/2024	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		02/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		02/01/2024	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		02/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Wesley L. Anderson		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas R. Andreoli		02/23/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Hayley Aniol		02/01/2024	SPC GED Program Fund	
Hayley Aniol		02/01/2024	THCA Milton Guess Endowed Scholarship	
Hayley Aniol		02/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/13/2024	Interim Program	
Anonymous		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anonymous		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anonymous		02/16/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Tyler A. Archer		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Tyler A. Archer		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
David Ardin		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachel V. Armendariz		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Griselda F. Arocha		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Andres C. Arredondo		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Andres C. Arredondo		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Andres C. Arredondo		02/01/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Andres C. Arredondo		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jean P. Arreguin		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Salvador Arriaga		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Salvador Arriaga		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Virginia Arvizu		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Rodell G. Asher		02/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Associated Plumbing Heating Cooling Contractors of SA, Inc.		02/16/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Karla P. Avila		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Karla P. Avila		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Christy Babu		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Leah R. Badillo		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa J. Bailey		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		02/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Sarah B. Ball		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Natalie Barajas		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Joe Barrera		02/21/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Roxanne Barrera		02/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Rolando Barrientez		02/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2024	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2024	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Yvette P. Baxter		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Chris Beardsdall		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Chris Beardsdall		02/08/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Gilberto Becerra		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Terry M. Bell		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Angelica Belton		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Evans D. Segner	02/28/2024	Annual Fund	
Greta Bennett		02/05/2024	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine M / Remethia D Winters
Lee Ann Bennett		02/21/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kimberlie Biever		02/28/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bill Miller Bar-B-Q		02/14/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Mary E. Bingham		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		02/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Eddie A. Bishop		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lisa V. Black		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Michael S. Blackwell		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Melaku A. Bogale		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Dwayne G. Bohuslav		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dale Bond		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica Bonebrake		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Abretta Bonner		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Abreetta Bonner		02/01/2024	NVC Business Council Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kristina M. Booth		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tafesse G. Borena		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Amy Bosley		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Amy Bosley		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vincent Bosquez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Vincent Bosquez		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vincent Bosquez		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent Bosquez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR 4/28/2022	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura B. Boyer		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana Bradford		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda R. Brandmiller		02/22/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Edna I. Breuer		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Lynne Breuer		02/29/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Phyllis Bright		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Richard G. Brindle		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deneira Brooks-James		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christina M. Brown		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Christina M. Brown		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Holly D. Brown		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Veronica I. Buendia		02/01/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Veronica I. Buendia		02/01/2024	NVC Compassion	
Alejandra Bueno		02/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Mia M. Buentello		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Matthew J. Burch		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michelle D. Burnett		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Amy H. Burton		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Joshua A. Bustillo		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Joshua A. Bustillo		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	Andrea Lopez
Valerie P. Butter		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valerie P. Butter		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie P. Butter		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Camylah L. Buxton		02/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Camylah L. Buxton		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Camylah L. Buxton		02/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Camylah L. Buxton		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Camylah L. Buxton		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Judit V. Camargo		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Judit V. Camargo		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Judit V. Camargo		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Beatrice E. Canales		02/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		02/01/2024	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		02/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Laura L. Cano		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2024	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Margaret S. Carnegie-Diaz		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Selso M. Casares		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		02/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Phillip Casarez		02/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Ursella A. Castaneda		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Bertha C. Castellanos		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline K. Castellanos		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Enrique C. Castillo		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2024	DREAMERS Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Graciela Castillo		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Graciela Castillo		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jeanette J. Castillo		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Angela M. Cavazos		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Isabel S. Cavazos		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Zak D. Cernoch		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Brad S. Chandler		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
David Chavera		02/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
David Chavera		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	Arianna Chavez
Maria A. Chavez		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Omair J. Chavira		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Charles E. Cheever		02/09/2024	Hill and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Cindy Taylor Group LLC		02/14/2024	Moscalo AlamoPROMISE Event	
Philip Cirilo		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Alison Sean D. Clark		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Lenell C. Clay		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Thomas S. Cleary		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		02/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmontezstbusy		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmontezstbusy		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Ann M. Coldwater		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
David R. Collazo		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
David R. Collazo		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
David R. Collazo		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
David R. Collazo		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
David R. Collazo		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Grace L. Collett		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Keith G. Collins		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Esther M. Conejo		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Kevin J. Conlon		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Leticia R. Contreras		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica A. Cooper		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jessica A. Cooper		02/25/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Joseph Coppola		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria H. Coronel		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria H. Coronel		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Cortez		02/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Federico A. Cortez		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Federico A. Cortez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Francisco Cortez		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rebecca Cortez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jeralynn Cossman		02/21/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Trina D. Cowan		02/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
CPS Energy		02/16/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
CPS Energy		02/28/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		02/01/2024	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Tomeka Cross		02/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		02/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Tonya R. Crowley		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Richard K. Crumly		02/27/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Larry M. Crutsinger		02/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Clarissa J. Cruz		02/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		02/01/2024	SPC GED Program Fund	
Roxanne M. Cruz		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sarah I. Cuellar		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		02/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		02/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Scott D'Amico		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marika A. Dabney		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		02/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kizzie Davis		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Max Davis		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Sylvia M. Davis		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Davis, Cedillo & Mendoza, Inc.		02/06/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Teresa De La Cruz		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		02/01/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Pamela S. De La Garza		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Pamela S. De La Garza		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard De La Garza		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Theresa De La Haya		02/28/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Luanne T. Decker		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Yolanda I. Del Villar		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2024	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2024	NVC Arts	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vanessa A. Demont		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Zachary S. Dewitt		02/23/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Edward Diaz		02/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mariana A. Diaz		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
LeAnn Dinsdale		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
LeAnn Dinsdale		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		02/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Adriana Dominguez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Fannie M. Dominguez		02/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Dominguez		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Dominguez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Dianne Dorsett		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Katherine B. Doss		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		02/01/2024	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Daniel T. Dow		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lucas W. Dowden		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cheryl A. Drake		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Annette Duenes		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan brosnan		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jason V. Easterling		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Edwards		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Dawn L. Elmore		02/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		02/06/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Susan L. Escobar		02/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Francisco Esparza		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Raquel M. Espinosa		02/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Leonila Espinoza		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Susan A. Espinoza-Vargas		02/01/2024	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anna M. Evans		02/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Samuel H. Evans		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Teresa B. Everham		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Excelencia in Education		02/29/2024	Excelencia Community Colleges Transforming Project NVC	
Shawna J. Fahrenthold		02/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Yves Fanfelle		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
William J. Fanning		02/01/2024	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Richard H. Farias		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Donald S. Fernandez		02/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Robert Fernandez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert Fernandez		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Thaddeus Fernandez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Virginia B. Finster		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sally A. First	Daniel Mertens	02/26/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Carolina G. Flores		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Carolina G. Flores		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Daniel B. Flores		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jorge R. Flores		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Melissa A. Flores		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Rose M. Flores		02/01/2024	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		02/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		02/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		02/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Jane E. Focht-Hansen		02/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Linda Fogg		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Faynetta Fort		02/21/2024	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Martin B. Fortner		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Karl R. Frey		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Paul A. Frisch		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		02/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR 4/28/2022	
Russell J. Frohardt		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Russell J. Frohardt		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Frost Bank		02/16/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Andrea Fuentes		02/01/2024	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Evelene R. Fuentes		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Derek Fuller		02/01/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Verne Futagawa		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Verne Futagawa		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Deborah L. Gaitan		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Deborah L. Gaitan		02/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR 4/28/2022	
Deborah L. Gaitan		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Deborah L. Gaitan		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua Galat		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Joshua Galat		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Chloe Gallegos		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cristela C. Garcia		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cristela C. Garcia		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jason L. Garcia		02/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Jason L. Garcia		02/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Joshua R. Garcia		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mauricio Garcia		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mauricio Garcia		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Migdalia Garcia		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Oflia B. Garcia		02/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		02/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Diann Garza		02/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Elena S. Garza		02/01/2024	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa A. Garza		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vanessa A. Garza		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Vanessa A. Garza		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Gates		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Gates		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		02/01/2024	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Edward D. Gayden		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Edward D. Gayden		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Maja B. Gerdin		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Andrew T. Gignac		02/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Dennis J. Gittinger		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Jose Gloria		02/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Mary Goebel		02/28/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Deretha R. Goforth		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Deretha R. Goforth		02/08/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Cressida Goloby		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mary K. Gomez		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Norma L. Gomez		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Yaliet G. Gomez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Yaliet G. Gomez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brenda Gonzales		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Teresa C. Gonzales		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Valerie Gonzales		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie Gonzales		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie Gonzales		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		02/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		02/01/2024	PAC Matching Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Evelyn Gonzalez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Evelyn Gonzalez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jerardo Gonzalez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Sheyla Gonzalez		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Naydeen T. Gonzalez-De Jesus		02/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Myrna Gonzalez-Salinas		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anonymous		02/28/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Amanda M. Gorrell		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Karen D. Gottfried		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Barbara S. Govan		02/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Graciela's Creations		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Tony Gradney		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kim Gresham		02/28/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Tywyain Griffen		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Michael Grillo		02/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Michael Grillo		02/29/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Barbara R. Guerra		02/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Geraldo R. Guerra		02/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria M. Guerra		02/21/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Monica P. Guerrero		02/01/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Russell Guerrero		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Brenda M. Guerrero Juarez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ernesto Guzman		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Ernesto Guzman		02/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR 4/28/2022	
Ernesto Guzman		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Ernesto Guzman		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Monica M. Guzman		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Monica M. Guzman		02/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Marsha P. Hall		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Lacy Hampton		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		02/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Blair L. Hannon		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Mandy C. Hanz		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline V. Haring		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Aleen M. Hartfield		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Aleen M. Hartfield		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Aleen M. Hartfield		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Shawn W. Harward		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Teri A. Haye		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Alejandro Hernandez		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Claudia E. Hernandez		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gloria P. Hernandez		02/01/2024	Allan J. Lavelle & Toni Villarreal Music Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Hector M. Hernandez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hector M. Hernandez		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Marilyn Hernandez		02/01/2024	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Marilyn Hernandez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Marilyn Hernandez		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Sunny R. Hernandez		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sunny R. Hernandez		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		02/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Delicia M. Herrera		02/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Pamela L. Harrington-Moriarty		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela L. Harrington-Moriarty		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Diane C. Hester		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Hilary R. Hilario		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Carolyn J. Hilton		02/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Robert R. Hines		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lawrence Holley		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
HOLT Cat		02/26/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		02/01/2024	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laurilyn Humberson		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Matthew C. Hunker		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Warren Hurd		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Warren Hurd		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Melissa Huron Mejia		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Melissa Huron Mejia		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leticia C. Inocencio		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kimberly M. Irving-Conaway		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Ann R. Islas		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ann R. Islas		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Adrian Jackson		02/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Robert James		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachara A. Jefferson		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Rachara A. Jefferson		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rachara A. Jefferson		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rachara A. Jefferson		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jewels Etcetera		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Joeris General Contractors, Ltd.		02/06/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Gloria S. John		02/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
David E. Johnson		02/22/2024	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert Johnson		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Robert B. Jones		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Timothy A. Jones		02/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Jeena Joseph		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Josephine Ivan		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Allison Joubert		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Andrew S. Joyce		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew S. Joyce		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Andrew S. Joyce		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Andrew S. Joyce		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew S. Joyce		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Karla P. Juarez		02/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Christine M. Kalcso-Aten		02/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Christine M. Kalcso-Aten		02/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ronald C. Keller		02/28/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		02/01/2024	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Sarah Knox		02/20/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Jeffrey W. Koch		02/01/2024	Ag Capital Campaign Fund Request	
Deborah Koeck		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Todd A. Kopas		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Conrad D. Krueger		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph C. Kulhanek		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anna M. Kuwamura		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Patricia A. Lamson		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
George R. Laughhead		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		02/01/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Marquette Leach		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul B. Lede		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Isaiah Ledesma		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Linda D. Lee		02/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		02/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Patrick R. Lee		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Neil E. Lewis		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Christina M. Licea		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Christina M. Licea		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Terrence Littlefield		02/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Tommy Liu		02/26/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam		02/23/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Lindsey Logan		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Desiree Lopez		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Lopez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hermelind Lopez		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica A. Lopez		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		02/01/2024	Child Care Center	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Kristina S. Lopez		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		02/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
Nidia C. Lopez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Nidia C. Lopez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Priscilla P. Lopez		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Priscilla P. Lopez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ricardo D. Lopez		02/15/2024	Interim Program	
Ricardo D. Lopez		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Rudolph R. Lopez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvette Lopez		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Yvette Lopez		02/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvette Lopez		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Yvette Lopez		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adena W. Loston		02/23/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Stella Lovato		02/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Stella Lovato		02/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Stella Lovato		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Felicia T. Love		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Felicia T. Love		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Felicia T. Love		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Felicia T. Love		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jeremy R. Lozano		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Donald R. Lucas		02/01/2024	Tallar Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR 4/28/2022	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Luther King Capital Management		02/20/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Caroline Mains		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline Mains		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Merasol M. Malapo		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Christopher M. Maldonado		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gerald F. Manahan		02/01/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
David Mancha		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
David Mancha		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Sara Mann		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sara Mann		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Loretta B. Manning		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta B. Manning		02/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Robert G. Marbut		02/01/2024	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Viviane Marionaux-Maguire		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marionaux-Maguire		02/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		02/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Mary M. Marlowe		02/01/2024	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Mary M. Marlowe		02/01/2024	Reserve Your Seat	
Mary M. Marlowe		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Delliah L. Marquez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Delliah L. Marquez		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Delliah L. Marquez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2024	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2024	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	Hall and Pat S. Hammond
Louisa P. Martin		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cesar Martinez		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Connie M. Martinez		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		02/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Louis E. Martinez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Luis C. Martinez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul G. Martinez		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rachel L. Martinez		02/01/2024	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Rachel L. Martinez		02/01/2024	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Valerie Martinez		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Victoria N. Martinez		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Sarah B. May		02/01/2024	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Lisa Mazure		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa Mazure		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		02/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Youree McBride		02/23/2024	Interim Program	
Sam H. McCall		02/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		02/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		02/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		02/01/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		02/01/2024	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		02/01/2024	NVC Broadcast Media Program	
Jasmine T. McDonald		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Kari McKay		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kari McKay		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Milton R. McManigle		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Donald McRee		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Fiona M. McWilliam		02/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vanessa M. Meador		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa J. Medellin		02/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Sylvia G. Medina		02/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Mejia		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Shawn S. Melendes		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Shawn S. Melendes		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Shawn S. Melendes		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jade P. Mendoza		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Methodist Healthcare System - P/R		02/15/2024	Methodist HSSA Career Navigator Program TR NR	
Christopher H. Metsgar		02/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Karen Miles		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Bert Miller		02/29/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation		02/23/2024	Minnie Stevens Piper First Generation College Scholar Initiative Scholarship	
Stephen D. Minor		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jamie C. Miranda		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jamie C. Miranda		02/21/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Eric Mitchell		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Joy R. Moczygemba		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Victoria L. Moe		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Roberta V. Moglia		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Slakata Mohanty		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		02/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Robert B. Molina		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Suzel M. Molina		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Timothy C. Molina		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		02/01/2024	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Erica J. Montanye		02/08/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Steven Montemayor		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Adam R. Moore		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julie E. Moore-Felix		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2024	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 05202025	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2024	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Andrina A. Moreno		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kerri M. Morgan		02/01/2024	Friends of Music at San Antonio College Scholarship	
Sammi M. Morris		02/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
William L. Moseley		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Zaina Mukhtar		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sean P. Mullen		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		02/01/2024	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Minerva Muniz		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
John Munoz		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		02/01/2024	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mandy A. Munoz		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		02/01/2024	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		02/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Monica A. Neal		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Monica A. Neal		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Virginia M. Nelms		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
David J. Neugebauer		02/25/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Solomon K. Nlor		02/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Lori Nicholas		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Aida Nino		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Rickie L. Nobles		02/07/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
North Park Toyota of Texas		02/02/2024	PAC Fest	
Paul J. Northway		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
NRP Contractors, LLC		02/26/2024	Mosaic AlamoPROMISE Event	
Rhonda M. O'cana		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ryan R. Obaya		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		02/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		02/21/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sofia M. Ongay		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		02/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Juan M. Oretga		02/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John Orona		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
John Orona		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam O. OroscoRodriguez		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		02/01/2024	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Petra R. Ortega		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Lorissa A. Ortiz		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria M. Ortiz		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Maria M. Ortiz		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		02/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		02/01/2024	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rita L. Ortiz		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalinda Ortiz		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Rosalinda Ortiz		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosalinda Ortiz		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Ortiz		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		02/19/2024	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Bianca E. Padilla		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bianca E. Padilla		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Jennifer M. Parrott		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Pashawl Etc.		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Pashawl Etc.		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Sara Passemment		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria D. Peacher		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Amy C. Pena		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dora Pena		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Dora Pena		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Dora Pena		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dora Pena		02/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Dora Pena		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Karina G. Pena		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Manuel J. Pena		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Peppersack		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Peppersack		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Peppersack		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy S. Peppersack		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		02/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		02/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Raquel Perez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Johnathan Peterson		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		02/01/2024	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Wayne E. Peterson		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary E. Pfeifer		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Catherine Phillips		02/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Catherine Phillips		02/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/02/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michelle M. Pietri		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kiana A. Pina		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sophia E. Pina		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tashina E. Pina		02/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
James J. Pobanz		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2024	Ethics Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2024	NVC Compassion	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Port Authority of San Antonio		02/26/2024	PAC Fest	
Lillian R. Porter		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anelia L. Ports		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anelia L. Ports		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anelia L. Ports		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anelia L. Ports		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Dawn M. Poses		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Daniel T. Powell		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Daniel T. Powell		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas G. Pressly		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Thomas G. Pressly		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		02/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Alexis N. Prieto		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ruth G. Prieto		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		02/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		02/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Pulquerios		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Shahneela Qazi		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Johnnie J. Quiles		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Shadara Quinn		02/21/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Connie M. Ramirez		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Samantha N. Ramos		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jolinda L. Ramsey		02/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/14/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Gabriela C. Rangel		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		02/01/2024	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Gabriela C. Rangel		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John M. Raymond		02/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha J. Raymond		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Samantha J. Raymond		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Scott C. Raymond		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Scott C. Raymond		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Julie A. Razuri		02/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Enida L. Rehome		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Enida L. Rehome		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		02/23/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Reverent Technology		02/20/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Steven P. Reyes		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		02/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
April A. Reyna		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
April A. Reyna		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Lucinda M. Rico		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2024	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Cassandra Rincones		02/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Cassandra Rincones		02/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jose O. Rios		02/02/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		02/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Ida H. Rivera		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ida H. Rivera		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer M. Rivera		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sergio M. Rivera		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Teresa J. Robledo		02/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rootha		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rootha		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Briana Rodriguez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Crystal Rodriguez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Diamond Rodriguez		02/01/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		02/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR 4/28/2022	
Julian Rodriguez		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Julian Rodriguez		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jacques Rogers		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Dania V. Rossi		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Shannon Sahabi		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		02/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Fernando Salas		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Guadalupe P. Salas		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Roxanne Salazar		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Felix Salinas		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		02/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		02/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Felix Salinas		02/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		02/01/2024	NVC Compassion	
Valentin Salinas		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valentin Salinas		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
San Antonio Area Foundation		02/29/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
San Antonio Community Resource Directory		02/26/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		02/06/2024	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
Cheri L. Sanchez		02/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Cheri L. Sanchez		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Edward A. Sanchez		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Robert A. Sanchez		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert A. Sanchez		02/16/2024	Interim Program	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenitz		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Lance E. Sandberg		02/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jason E. Santos		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2024	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2024	SAC Wilderness Program	
Adam G. Saucedo		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Dorothy M. Sawyers		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Brian B. Schonefeld		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Brian B. Schonefeld		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Peggy D. Scott		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Scott Murray Foundation		02/08/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Scott Murray Foundation		02/08/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2024	PAC Athletics Program	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary M. Segovia		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jason M. Seighman		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer Senia		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Elena Serna-Wallender		02/22/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		02/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shraman South Asian Museum		02/28/2024	Shraman Foundation Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Loretta E. Sibley		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Nicolas D. Silva		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Silver Creek Collections		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Silver Eagle Beverages Charitable Fund	Emily Glasel	02/28/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Zhennia R. Silverman		02/29/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		02/14/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adia Simpson		02/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Barton T. Simpson		02/01/2024	Simpson Family FORMATIVE Endowed Nursing Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		02/01/2024	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa J. Slocumb		02/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Elvira Smolik		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Carlos A. Solis		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Veronica Solis		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		02/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		02/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Chris B. Sosa		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Southstar at Verano, LLC		02/26/2024	PAC Fest	
Southstar at Verano, LLC		02/26/2024	PAC Fest	
William Spangenthal		02/26/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
SPC Faculty, Staff and Administration		02/23/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Square, Inc		02/14/2024	Interim Program	
Square, Inc		02/15/2024	Interim Program	
Square, Inc		02/13/2024	Interim Program	
Robert Stalknecht		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Harrison Stange		02/23/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Sue E. Stankus		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sue E. Stankus		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amber D. Stillwagon		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Amber D. Stillwagon		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Terrance Stokes		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Terrance Stokes		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		02/01/2024	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		02/01/2024	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Julia A. Stotts		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		02/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Susser Bank		02/29/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
SWBC		02/21/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Richard G. Terrell		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Texas A&M University-San Antonio		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
The San Antonio Refinery		02/28/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
The SAVE Clinic		02/05/2024	PAC Fest	
Michelle M. Theiss		02/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle M. Theiss		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
John R. Thomas		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		02/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		02/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Peter E. Thorsett		02/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Jacquelyn C. Tocchi-Walpe		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tammy L. Toney		02/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
David Torres		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		02/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Alexandra Tray		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sandra Tremblay, D. C.		02/21/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	Thomas Carrell
Hector Trevino		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jamie E. Trevino		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jamie E. Trevino		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jesse R. Trevino		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tri-Starr Talent		02/20/2024	PAC Fest	
Joe Trinidad		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
John Trinidad		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ryan A. Tyson		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		02/09/2024	United Way Student Helpline	
The University of Texas at San Antonio		02/09/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
UP Partnership		02/28/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Xavier D. Urrutia		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		02/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		02/01/2024	PAC Special Events	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Benjamin Van Meter		02/23/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Clarissa Vargas		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		02/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia D. Vela		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa A. Velasquez		02/01/2024	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Franchesca Velten		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Franchesca Velten		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James R. Velten		02/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Usha M. Venkat		02/01/2024	David E. Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		02/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa M. Villaneuva		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anna Villarreal		02/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		02/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Lori Villarreal		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary G. Villarreal		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ida Villela		02/06/2024	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Marco A. Visa		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patrick F. Vrba		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ivana Vukmirovic		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Irene Wagner		02/27/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Dehila A. Wallis		02/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehila A. Wallis		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gregory A. Ward		02/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Michael D. Ward		02/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Michael D. Ward		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		02/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Kimberly Wells		02/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Kimberly Wells		02/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Kimberly Wells		02/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Rodger D. Wells		02/16/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Wesley B. Wells		02/15/2024	Golf Tournament SPC	
Wesley B. Wells		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Wesley B. Wells		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Wesley B. Wells		02/01/2024	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Wesley B. Wells		02/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Shayne A. West		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Shawn C. White		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Torrence B. White		02/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Valerie D. White		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitts		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Karin A. Wilking		02/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel F. Williams		02/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
James C. Williams		02/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane I. Wilson		02/01/2024	PAC Dental Hygiene Ed Program and Community Clinic	
Michelle R. Wilson		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michelle R. Wilson		02/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Michelle R. Wilson		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Tracy Winstead		02/28/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Darren L. Wood		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
WoodmenLife Chapter 4525		02/28/2024	PAC Nursing Program Fund TR-NR	
Carolyn Wright		02/25/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Nina B. Wright		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nina B. Wright		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Robert J. Yeater		02/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		02/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		02/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
YTexas Leadership Academy, Inc		02/29/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Mandana Zahrouni		02/01/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/23/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		02/15/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		02/01/2024	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		02/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		02/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maicruz Zarate		02/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert E. Zeigler		02/19/2024	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Robert E. Zeigler		02/03/2024	Kenneth D. and Sarah J. Hairgrove Endowed Scholarship	Kenneth D. Hairgrove
Cuihua Zhang		02/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$636,457.13



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
Gifts In-Kind  
Received by the District  
April 16, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

<b>Donor</b>	<b>Gift In-Kind Description</b>	<b>Gifts In-Kind Value</b>
Still Austin Whiskey Co	Two and a half cases of alcohol	\$612.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$612.00</b>



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
February 2024  
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT  
April 16, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

	Net Assets without Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Month	YTD	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr) Month	YTD	TRestr Tied to Endowed Month	YTD	Endowed Funds (Perm Restr) Month	YTD	Month	YTD
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Donations	12,178.55	21,222.19	604,700.70	804,541.94	-	-	19,577.88	98,990.64	636,457.13	924,754.77
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	589.87	1,219.17	51,084.22	64,851.24	75,392.36	102,283.86	-	-	127,066.45	168,354.27
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
<b>Subtotal Revenues</b>	<b>12,768.42</b>	<b>22,441.36</b>	<b>655,784.92</b>	<b>869,393.18</b>	<b>75,392.36</b>	<b>102,283.86</b>	<b>19,577.88</b>	<b>98,990.64</b>	<b>763,523.58</b>	<b>1,093,109.04</b>
<b>Gifts - Non Cash</b>										
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Gifts Non Cash</b>	<b>12,768.42</b>	<b>22,441.36</b>	<b>655,784.92</b>	<b>869,393.18</b>	<b>75,392.36</b>	<b>102,283.86</b>	<b>19,577.88</b>	<b>98,990.64</b>	<b>763,523.58</b>	<b>1,093,109.04</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>5,134.14</b>	<b>5,281.13</b>	<b>463,117.72</b>	<b>594,903.57</b>	<b>237,674.66</b>	<b>243,410.26</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>705,926.52</b>	<b>843,594.96</b>
<b>Transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,000.00)</b>	<b>683.20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,000.00</b>	<b>(683.20)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)			836,468.66	768,702.94	1,028,471.80	978,073.58	-	-	1,864,940.46	1,746,776.52
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7,634.28</b>	<b>17,160.23</b>	<b>1,021,135.86</b>	<b>1,043,875.75</b>	<b>866,189.50</b>	<b>836,947.18</b>	<b>27,577.88</b>	<b>98,307.44</b>	<b>1,922,537.52</b>	<b>1,996,290.60</b>
<b>Net Assets beginning of period</b>	<b>403,224.12</b>	<b>393,698.17</b>	<b>42,201,739.56</b>	<b>42,178,999.67</b>	<b>10,112,929.22</b>	<b>10,142,171.54</b>	<b>24,721,412.65</b>	<b>24,650,683.09</b>	<b>77,439,305.55</b>	<b>77,365,552.47</b>
<b>Net Assets at end of period</b>	<b>410,858.40</b>	<b>410,858.40</b>	<b>43,222,875.42</b>	<b>43,222,875.42</b>	<b>10,979,118.72</b>	<b>10,979,118.72</b>	<b>24,748,990.53</b>	<b>24,748,990.53</b>	<b>79,361,843.07</b>	<b>79,361,843.07</b>

**Notes**

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.  
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.  
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

<b>FUND BALANCE TREND</b>	<b>12/31/2023</b>	<b>12/31/2022</b>	<b>12/31/2021</b>	<b>12/31/2020</b>	<b>12/31/2019</b>	<b>12/31/2018</b>	<b>12/31/2017</b>	<b>12/31/2016</b>	<b>12/31/2015</b>	<b>12/31/2014</b>
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)		303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20			
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)		22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)		(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 64,351,098.74</b>	<b>\$ 75,383,591.73</b>	<b>\$ 57,337,398.04</b>	<b>\$ 30,829,189.97</b>	<b>\$ 25,886,206.99</b>	<b>\$ 26,628,222.00</b>	<b>\$ 23,681,298.21</b>	<b>\$ 19,217,851.42</b>	<b>\$ 20,531,378.18</b>
<b>Net Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(11,032,492.99)</b>	<b>\$ 18,046,193.69</b>	<b>\$ 26,508,208.07</b>	<b>\$ 4,942,982.98</b>	<b>\$ (742,015.01)</b>	<b>\$ 2,946,923.79</b>	<b>\$ 4,463,446.79</b>	<b>\$ (1,313,526.76)</b>	<b>\$ 2,492,072.44</b>

<b>FUND BALANCE TREND</b>	<b>12/31/2013</b>	<b>12/31/2012</b>	<b>12/31/2011</b>	<b>12/31/2010</b>	<b>12/31/2009</b>
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)					
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 18,039,305.74</b>	<b>\$ 15,414,881.72</b>	<b>\$ 12,767,446.07</b>	<b>\$ 12,282,315.28</b>	<b>\$ 10,635,748.20</b>
<b>Net Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 5,756,990.46</b>	<b>\$ 2,647,435.65</b>	<b>\$ 2,131,697.87</b>	<b>\$ 1,646,567.08</b>	<b>\$ 3,966,864.20</b>

**Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District**

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on April 16, 2024

**MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in February 2024 and In-Kind Donations."**

**PURPOSE**

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

**BACKGROUND**

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

**IMPLICATIONS**

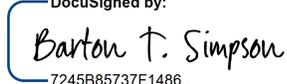
**Financial:** Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$636,457.13**

**Cost:** NA

**Strategic Plan:** Goal II – Supports student success

**Employee Services:** NA

**ATTACHMENTS:** Private Gifts, In-Kind Donations and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (16 pages)

DocuSigned by:  
  
 7245B85737F1486... 4/2/2024

---

Barton T. Simpson Date  
 Executive Director, Institutional Advancement  
 Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

## Discussion and Possible Action on Annual Employees Campaign Gifts to Alamo Colleges Foundation, United Way and theArtsFund

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby affirmatively opts not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program for the state fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024, and further authorizes employee payroll deductions for charitable purposes as may be initiated by each employee in conjunction with the Alamo Colleges’ relationship with United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, the Alamo Colleges Foundation, and such other charitable entities with which a formal relationships exists.”

### PURPOSE

The Alamo Colleges have for at least the past ten years worked closely with both the United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation, to provide employees of the Alamo Colleges the opportunity to make charitable contributions through payroll deductions that support a broad range of community-based agencies and programs throughout the San Antonio and Bexar County area. Participation in the state employee charitable contribution program in lieu of the existing arrangement with the United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation, would potentially dilute charitable gifts for community-based agencies and programs.

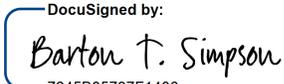
### BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges Policy D.5.1.1 pertaining to Payroll Procedures & Salary Deductions and Government Code 659.131 – as the Alamo Colleges are considered to be institutions of higher education and employees of the College District are considered to be state employees during a state fiscal year unless an affirmative decision not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program is made by the Board. An employee of a public junior college district who elects not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program may authorize a deduction from the employee’s salary or wage payment for a charitable contribution as provided by the policy of the Board.

### IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Cost: NA  
Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success  
Employee Services: NA

### ATTACHMENTS: None.

DocuSigned by:  
 4/2/2024  
7245085737E1486...  
Barton T Simpson Date  
Executive Director Institutional Advancement  
Alamo Colleges & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor  
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Thomas Cleary, Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Administration  
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety  
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: April 12, 2024

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Please find the attached Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through March 2024 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have, however, been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report include all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



*"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.*

# ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

## MONTHLY 2024 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Robbery</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Simple Assault</i>	2	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
<i>Intimidation</i>	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
<i>Vandalism</i>	2	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
<i>Burglary</i>	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
<i>Theft - Larceny</i>	6	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
<i>Burglary of Vehicle</i>	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Drug Law Violations</i>	4	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
<i>Discipline Drug Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Race / Gender</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\*The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.\*

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

### **Significant Activity in March:**

\*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

- 1) SAC (073582 – Harassment)** On 03/05/2024, an officer was dispatched to the Nail Technical Center for a student who wanted to report her that ex-boyfriend was harassing her. The female student told the officer that her ex-boyfriend was coming to her classroom on the SAC campus and wanting to give her flowers and to talk her into get back together. ACPD investigator conducted a follow-up to pursue charges on the ex-boyfriend, however, the female student informed investigators she did not want to pursue criminal charges.
- 2) ACCESS (073613 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest)** On 03/07/2024, an officer was dispatched for an individual who activated an emergency call box and wanted to make a report for his property missing. Upon arrival and speaking with the male, the officer observed the male to appear heavily intoxicated due to his slurred speech and having difficulty standing without swaying. The officer asked the male individual (non-student) how much he had to drink, and the male stated he had 8 drinks. The male agreed to be transported to the San Antonio Sobering Unit for his safety. The male was transported and released to medical staff for further evaluation and care.
- 3) SAC (073626 – Evading Arrest/ Detention & Felony Warrant)** On 03/10/2024 while investigating a criminal mischief report officer discovered the employee involved had an active warrant for a parole violation. During the investigation, the male employee ran from officers and was subsequently caught and arrested for running from the officers and for the active warrant. The male was transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for evading arrest/detention and for the active felony warrant.
- 4) SAC (073639 – Assault Contact/Offensive/Provocative in Nature)** On 03/17/2024 an officer was dispatched to check the parking garages for a report by the San Antonio Police Department of an assault between two females. Upon arrival to parking garage 2, the officer saw a woman on the bottom level yelling, and who appeared to look upset. The woman told the officer she was leaving the clubs on North Main Avenue with her girlfriend when the two of them got into a verbal fight. The woman (non-student) told the officer her girlfriend roughly grabbed her arm and then took her cell phone and then threw the cell phone across the parking garage. She said her girlfriend left the area before the officers could arrive. The investigation continues.
- 5) SAC (073656 – Wrong, Fictitious, Altered, Obscured License Plate)** On 03/19/2024 an officer was dispatched to the San Antonio College parking Garage #2 for a suspicious vehicle call. Upon investigation the officer noticed the Texas license plate displayed on the vehicle did not have a registration result when it was checked with dispatch. Dispatch verified the license plate had no registration records on file and the numeric' s were different from those on the license plate displayed on the vehicle's rear bumper. The male was issued a notice of Intent for the offense of TRC 504.945- Fictitious license plate and was released at the scene.
- 6) SAC (073686 – Disturbance)** On 03/22/2024 officers were dispatched to a verbal disturbance that was occurring in Lot 16. Upon arrival the officer spoke with a female witness (employee) who pointed to the vehicle with two individuals she observed to be having a verbal argument. Officers went to speak to both parties involved, a male (non-student) and a female (student) who told officers they were arguing because the female told her boyfriend (male) she wanted to end the

relationship and the male did not want to. Both stated the argument did not turn physical. Both parties appear to have any markings on their persons and were both released at the scene.

**7) Off Campus (073695 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 03/25/2024, while the officer was patrolling San Antonio College, he saw a black Chevy Malibu on the 300 block of W Dewey Place parked in a no-parking zone. Upon approaching the vehicle, the officer could smell a strong odor of marijuana emitting from inside. The female driver (non-student) rolled down the window, and the officer saw two small brown cigarette rolls containing a green leafy substance inside an ashtray. The officer also saw residue from a green leafy substance inside the coin holder of the middle console. Upon further investigation, the female was not issued a citation and was released at the scene. The cigarette rolls were taken as contraband to be destroyed.

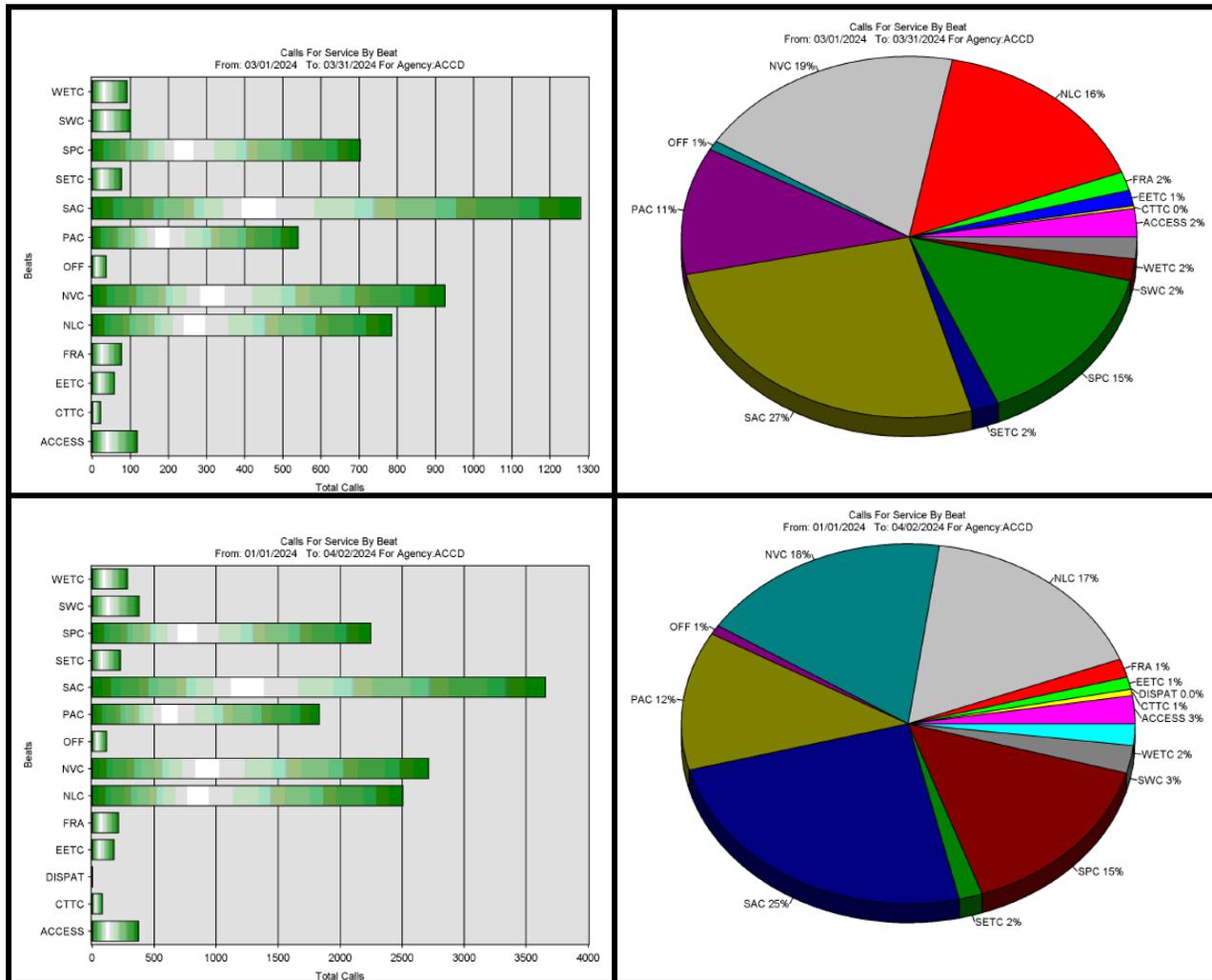
**8) SAC (073706 – Emergency Detention)** On 03/26/2024 while on patrol an officer was dispatched to the Student Advocacy Center for a student who did not want to be alive anymore. The female student told officers she was having some issues with her family playing a game on her and she went to school to try and get better. She said told officers she had tried to kill herself in middle school on four different occasions. The female told the officers she was tired of living and has a simple plan to kill herself by sitting in a car and have the Co2 kill her. The female was transported to the San Antonio Behavioral Healthcare Hospital for further care and evaluation.

**9) SPC (073732 – Theft of a Vehicle)** On 03/28/2024 an officer was dispatched to parking lot 17 for a report of a missing truck. Upon arrival the male student informed officers he had parked his vehicle in lot 17 at 1030 hours and when he 1330 hours when he returned to his truck, he noticed it was gone. The student stated he had an Apple air tag on it and was showing an unknown location. Upon providing the information of the Apple air tag, ACPD criminal investigators immediately began heading to the address. After following several different addresses provided from the Apple air tag, criminal investigators were able to locate the stolen truck. The vehicle was towed to SWC where the owner was able to confirm and retrieve his vehicle. Investigation continues.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	17	16	↑	6%
Burglary Vehicle	4	6	↑	50%
Burglary	2	3	↑	50%
Robbery	0	1	↑	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	4	↑	400%
Drug Law Arrests	7	13	↑	86%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	360	66	↓	82%

**Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)**



## Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through March 31, 2024.”**

### PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

### BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending March 31, 2024, there are a total of 18 contracts that total \$410,767.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 3,081 individuals.

### OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Yes  
**Strategic Plan:** Goal III. Performance Excellence  
**Human Resources:** Yes

**ATTACHMENTS:** YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

---

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor  
of Operations, Economic Workforce Development

---

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice  
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce  
Development

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**  
 Status: September 1, 2023 - August 31, 2024

**I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:**

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	18	287	3,081
	<b>Total</b>	18	287	3,081

**II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:**

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	11	6	1	18
	<b>Total</b>	11	6	1	18

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY2024 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT**  
February 01, 2024-February 29, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213114	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Board, Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)".	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.	12/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	0	
	1		<b>Total PAC-MTD Single Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$0	\$125,000	0	0.00
1	215022	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Board, Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)".	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.	12/06.2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	50	3.00
	1		<b>Total NLC-MTD Single Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$0	\$125,000	50	3.00
	2			<b>Total MTD Single Year Grants</b>		\$0	\$0	\$250,000	50	3.00
				<b>Multi Year Grants</b>						
1	214060	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru Healthy Futures of Texas. Project Title: "Talk About It Texas Project (TAIT Project)". Year 1 of 5.	The Talk About It Texas project will cultivate and leverage partnerships in San Antonio, Dallas, and the Rio Grande Valley to implement programs and establish and/or support linkages to care networks. The goal of the initiative is to improve sexual and reproductive health outcomes, promote positive youth development and advance health equity for adolescents, their families and communities through the replication of medically accurate and age-appropriate evidence based teen pregnancy prevention programs.	6/15/2023	\$0	\$0	\$17,130	150	0.50
	1		<b>Total NVC-MTD Multi Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$0	\$17,130	150	0.50
	1			<b>Total MTD Multi-Year Grants</b>		\$0	\$0	\$17,130	150	0.50
	3			<b>GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS</b>		\$0	\$0	\$267,130	200	3.50

## ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

### FY 2024 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2023 -February 29, 2024

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	6	\$ 498,385	\$ 42,646	\$ 4,262,372	5,575	17.00
2	San Antonio College	11	\$ 257,048	\$ 164,523	\$ 3,475,166	12,534	27.50
3	St. Philip's College	5	\$ -	\$ 20,516	\$ 11,516,865	28,682	29.00
4	Palo Alto College	8	\$ -	\$ 122,045	\$ 2,135,291	1,777	17.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 87,524	\$ 1,131,163	965	4.10
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ -	\$ 17,792	\$ 352,889	830	4
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>39</b>	<b>\$ 755,433</b>	<b>\$ 455,046</b>	<b>\$ 22,873,746</b>	<b>50,363</b>	<b>98.60</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 -February 29, 2024

n

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219368	District	Public Allies Inc., <u>Project Title:</u> "Public Allies San Antonio".	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change leading to the improvement of their communities.	6/16/2023	\$498,385	\$24,770	\$495,690	25	3.00
2	219882	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title:</u> "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants".	The Perkins Basic Grant Program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. The success of an awarded application in educating these students will be measured by its ability to meet state-determined performance targets for each of three core indicators approved by the US. Department of Education/Office of Career, Technical and Adult education.	8/21/2023	\$0	\$0	\$2,562,390	4,000	6.00
3	219884	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title:</u> "Skills for Small Business Program".	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) program will provide training for small private businesses in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business's operation.	12/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$89,250	50	0.00
	3		<b>Total Dist. - YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$498,385</b>	<b>\$24,770</b>	<b>\$3,147,330</b>	<b>4,075</b>	<b>9.00</b>
1	211185	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title:</u> "The Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)".	Goal is to provide tuition resources for students to earn micro-credentials in LVN, RN and BSN medical program pathways. As the student continues medical training the potential for earning stackable credentials aligns to curriculum courses and leads to micro-credentials badges in 10 healthcare Teamwork, Therapeutic Communication, Healthcare Professionalism, Healthcare Cultural Competence, Critical Thinking	1/8/2024	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	1.00
	1		<b>Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1.00</b>
1	212101	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title:</u> "Nursing & Allied Health Nursing Innovation Grant Program".	Goal of project, Nursing Faculty Resources and Professional Development, Recruitment and Retention on initial licensure students, Preparation and continual support of faculty and students for Next Generation NCLEX, Classroom Renovation.	8/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	26	0.00
	1		<b>Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
1	215021	Northeast Lakeview College	University of Southern California Race and Equity Center, <u>Project Title:</u> "Men of Color Innovation Project".	Project will fund and provide technical support to 12 community colleges nationwide that are advancing initiatives to support men of color on their campuses. Funding will support curricular innovations, a cohort based learning community and professional development for NLC faculty and staff.	5/30/2023	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	30	0.00
	1		<b>Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	6		<b>Total YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$498,385</b>	<b>\$24,770</b>	<b>\$3,922,330</b>	<b>4,231</b>	<b>10.00</b>
			<b>Multi-Year Grants</b>							
1	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program". Year 4 of 4.	To support students with foster or adoption experience.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$373,710	550	5.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 -February 29, 2024

n

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	219166	District	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program".</u> Year 3 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,876	\$241,332	850	3.00
3	219190	District	<u>City of San Antonio, Project Title: "Compassionate Skills Education Development and Implementation".</u> Year 1 of 3. <i>Inadvertently reported 2x in January 2024 Board Report (removed duplicate entry).</i>	Compassionate USA is a people centered campaign promoting compassion, community healing and well being through the county. Provide free, accessible and relevant compassion education for everyone, Create a greater understanding and practice of community well being. Create a cultural shift towards compassion that reduces suffering and increases well-being.	9/29/2023	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	0.00
	<b>3</b>		<b>Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$17,876</b>	<b>\$1,115,042</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>8.00</b>
1	211153	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program".</u> Year 4 of 5.	The program will increase eligible students chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an individual education plan that includes timelines to achieve graduation.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,341	\$272,354	120	5.00
2	211154	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program".</u> Year 4 of 5.	This program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advise and assistance with postsecondary course selection, personal counseling for financial, academic and personal matters. Program proposes to serve at least 120 low income, first generations and/or disabled veterans each year through project VALOR.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,335	\$272,257	120	5.00
3	211160	San Antonio College	<u>City of San Antonio, Project Title: "Educational Access Channel".</u> Year 5 of 5.	Goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objectives-to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
4	211169	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program".</u> Year 3 of 4.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. At least 56 children of low-income SAC students will be provided with high quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director of Student Success will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure. By the end of each Fall, Spring and Summer semesters at least 90% of CCAMPIS parents will have completed all required workshops/volunteer hours.	10/1/2023	\$257,048	\$48,730	\$404,863	60	4.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 -February 29, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	211172	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The ALAS UB project will provide academic and supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants enrolled at Burbank High School with significant support from the applicant and community. Need for the project, education attainment levels of adults in the target area is low, target high school drop out rates are high. Will provide activities and supportive services to promote college enrollment and graduation.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$22,300	\$305,386	56	4.50
6	211174	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School".</u> Year 2 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantages backgrounds, first generation, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,755	\$309,436	60	1.00
7	211176	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The HSI project Apoyo will serve as a catalyst for long-term improvements that will address disproportionately low rates at which Hispanic and other low-income students achieve, persist and succeed at San Antonio College. The grant will help institutions capacity to provide the guidance, engagement and academic support Hispanic and low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$599,355	1,500	3.00
8	211177	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM".</u> Year 2 of 4.	The Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year of college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$11,308	\$102,097	12	2.00
9	211183	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Project Title: "Nursing &amp; Allied Health Nursing Innovation Grant Program".</u> Year 1 of 2.	Grant will compensate the cost for hiring a Personal Counselor. Counselor will provide counseling services to nursing students by assisting and supporting students through the nursing program.	8/5/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	450	1.00
10	211184	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Edison High School".</u> Year 1 of 5.	UBMS provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standards.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,753	\$309,418	56	1.00
<b>10</b>			<b>Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$257,048</b>	<b>\$164,523</b>	<b>\$2,975,166</b>	<b>12,434</b>	<b>26.50</b>
1	212093	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "Project Sure: Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences".</u> Year 3 of 4.	Project SURE will target three areas: Innovation in Instruction, will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods. Internship and Research Experience, will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities, and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities. Transfers, will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2023	\$0	\$20,516	\$312,498	120	1.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 -February 29, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212098	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents in School Program".</u> Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services offered at the on-site national accredited SPC Child Development Center. Aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of Program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school, persist in their chosen fields of study and ultimately graduate.	7/26/2023	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
3	212628	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program: Fostering Undergraduate Talent by Unlock Resources for Education (FUTURE Act)".</u> Year 4 of 5.	St. Philips College (SPC) will utilize its FUTURE Act grant award to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution's delivery of services to students. The funds allocated are being used to support the following three (3) legislative Allowable activities. 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Campus renovation & Technology Improvements, 3. Student Services.	4/19/2023	\$0	\$0	\$1,431,220	14,248	13.00
4	212639	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program".</u> Year 2 of 5.	St. Philip's College will serve its diverse student body by enhancing and operating seven legislative allowable activities over the five year grant cycle. 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Centers of Excellence in Mathematics and Science, (3) Capital Improvements, (4) Information and Community Technology, (5) Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, (6) Student Services, (7) Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$9,291,758	14,248	13.00
4			<b>Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$20,516	\$11,316,865	28,656	29.00
1	213093	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project".</u> Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first-generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$18,491	\$272,364	140	2.00
2	213094	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo".</u> Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project will be 1. Academic programs, provide support to facilitate success of students academic goals. 2. Institutional Management to implement improved academic support, advising, teaching and communication strategies that will increase student engagement and success. 3. Fiscal stability to increase revenue by enrolling and retaining more students.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$430,263	500	5.00
3	213099	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School".</u> Year 3 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search: Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support in tutoring and advising; information on financial literacy; financial aid programs; completing financial aid applications and support applying to college.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$20,572	\$288,470	500	3.00
4	213101	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, Project Title: "ALRISE Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning".</u> Year 2 of 2.	The ALLRISE alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2-yr and 4-yr Hispanic Serving Institution's and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math STEM education. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$40,500.</i>	8/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$40,500	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2023 -February 29, 2024

n

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San and Somerset ISD"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The PAC Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advisement information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid application, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$23,078	\$288,470	500	3.00
6	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications; financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$21,584	\$309,505	60	2.00
7	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising information on financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for college enrollment.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$38,320	\$380,719	77	2.00
8	213114	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)"</u> .	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. <i>Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.</i>	12/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	0	0.00
<b>8</b>			<b>Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$122,045</b>	<b>\$2,135,291</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>17.00</b>
1	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Portal Learning to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering &amp; Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantages student groups, through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students with the skills and knowledge to succeed in STEM.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$72,087	\$999,896	190	1.30
2	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru St. Mary's University, <u>Project Title: "FUERTE Project: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention &amp; Transfer Environments"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The NSF FUERTE Project, a partnership between Northwest Vista College (NVC) and St. Mary's University aims to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic-Servicing Institutions to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. Aligning courses and curriculum between the institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff and providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$12,165	\$41,125	50	0.30
3	214058	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "GP-UP: Geoscience Engagement: Growing Interest at Hispanic Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service-Learning Projects"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Goal of project is to broaden participation and enhance retention in the geosciences by testing the effectiveness of an integrated early intervention strategy within the undergraduate degree pipeline. Objective is to deploy a suite of activities in introductory science courses to establish an integrative understanding of how to attract more diverse non-majors to the discipline and employ a two-stage service learning strategy to articulate the critical elements and benefits of geoscience driven service learning projects for increasing retention.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$3,272	\$23,012	275	1.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 -February 29, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	214059	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "2023 College Readiness and Success Models"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	Key action items for the NVC CRSM-2023 grant project are: 1. Implement an intrusive Advising Model for FTIC students in corequisite English and Math courses. 2. Implement culturally-responsive curriculum and supports for English language. 3. Increase support for new full-time and part-time faculty teaching corequisite courses through sustained professional development.	8/8/2023	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	300	1.00
5	214060	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru Healthy Futures of Texas. <u>Project Title: "Talk About It Texas Project (TAIT Project)"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The Talk About It Texas project will cultivate and leverage partnerships in San Antonio, Dallas, and the Rio Grande Valley to implement programs and establish and/or support linkages to care networks. The goal of the initiative is to improve sexual and reproductive health outcomes, promote positive youth development and advance health equity for adolescents, their families and communities through the replication of medically accurate and age-appropriate evidence based teen pregnancy prevention programs.	6/15/2023	\$0	\$0	\$17,130	150	0.50
5			<b>Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$87,524	\$1,131,163	965	4.10
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru UTSA, <u>Project Title: "ECO-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science &amp; Counter-Storytelling"</u> . Year 2 of 4.	Project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) through a city-wide collaboration of three HSIs. Will increase UP skills, investment and motivation in FAS individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	9/1/2023		\$17,792	\$53,133	600	1.00
2	215020	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "2023 College Readiness and Success Models"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	The College Readiness and Success Models (CRSM-2023) grant supports the creation of an NLC developmental educational advisory committee to oversee the implementation of a multiple measures assessment placement protocol for high school compete students and associated faculty training. CRSM-2023 also provides direct student support in the expansion of the College's calculator loan program embedded tutorial, and academic boot camp initiatives.	7/28/2023	\$0	\$0	\$99,756	150	0.00
3	215022	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)"</u> .	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. <i>Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.</i>	12/06/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	50	3.00
33			<b>Total YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$257,048	\$430,276	\$18,951,416	46,132	88.60
39			<b>GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS</b>			\$755,433	\$455,046	\$22,873,746	50,363	98.60

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report**  
February 01, 2024-February 29, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219191	District	<b>Achieving the Dream, <u>Project Title:</u></b> <i>"Community Vibrance Cohort"</i> .	Funds have been provided to further the goal of increased use of tools/resources to build college capacity and facilitate whole college transformation to address systemic inequities at both institutional community levels.	1/2/2023	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	0	0.00
	1		<b>Total Dist.-MTD Restricted Grants</b>			\$0	\$0	\$15,000	0	0.00
1	242017	St. Philip's College	Alamo Colleges Foundation thru Communities Foundation of Texas and Educate Texas. <u>Project Title:</u> <i>"Texas Public Higher Education Institutions P-TECH Expansion Planning."</i>	Goal of project is to codify and strengthen the P-TECH model; utilize results readiness assessments to guide local P-TECH expansion plans; align P-TECH program delivery to local labor market needs and develop and execute a local plan to grow P-TECH programs, scale impact and build capacity.	11/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	200	0.0
	1		<b>Total SPC MTD Restricted Contracts</b>			\$0	\$0	\$100,000	200	0.00
1	245014	Northeast Lakeview College	<b>Alamo Colleges Foundation- thru Greater Texas Foundation. <u>Project Title:</u></b> <i>"NLC Cohort Initiative"</i> .	Initiative will support first year students at Northeast Lakeview College across two cohorts in Spring 2024 and Fall 2024. By implementing five evidence-based practices, including cohort-based learning communities, holistic advising, supplemental instruction, experiential learning opportunities and academic scholarships. This program will empower students on their journey towards a two-year degree and provide pathways for seamless transfers to four-year universities.	10/23/2023	\$0	\$0	\$142,630	47	0.00
	1		<b>Total NLC MTD Restricted Contracts</b>			\$0	\$0	\$142,630	47	0.00
	3			<b>GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS</b>		\$0	\$0	\$257,630	247	0.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**  
September 1, 2023 - February 29, 2024

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	4	\$182,430	52
2	San Antonio College	2	215,817	1,740
3	St. Philip's College	2	127,000	200
4	Palo Alto College	1	350,000	1,030
5	Northwest Vista College	1	142,630	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	142,630	47
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>\$1,160,507</b>	<b>3,070</b>

**Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:**

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts	1	2	1	4
2	San Antonio College		1	1	2
3	St. Philip's College		1	1	2
4	Palo Alto College			1	1
5	Northwest Vista College				
6	Northeast Lakeview College		1	1	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11</b>

## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024 and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

### BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Construction Reports

---

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services

---

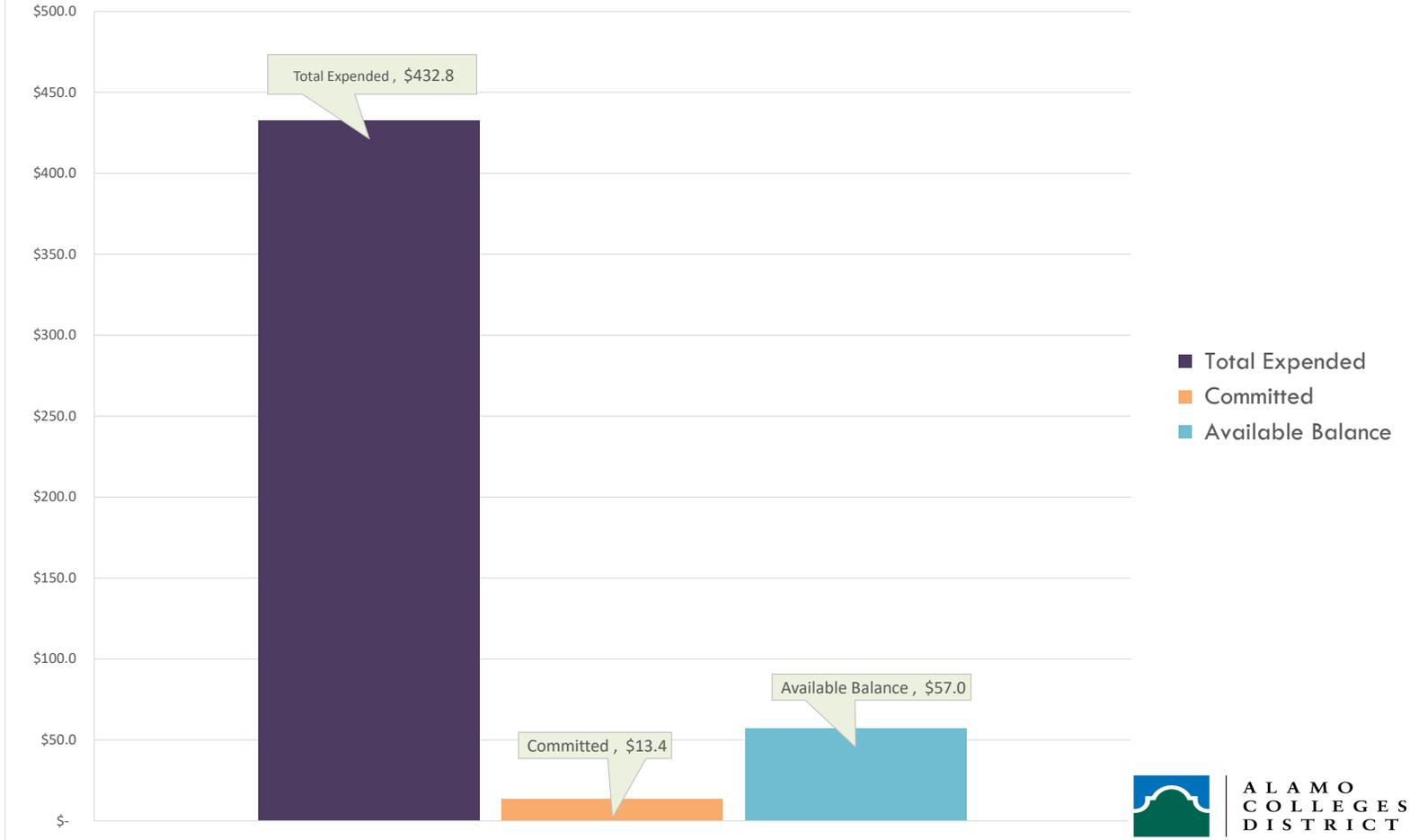
Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor of Finance and  
Administration

---

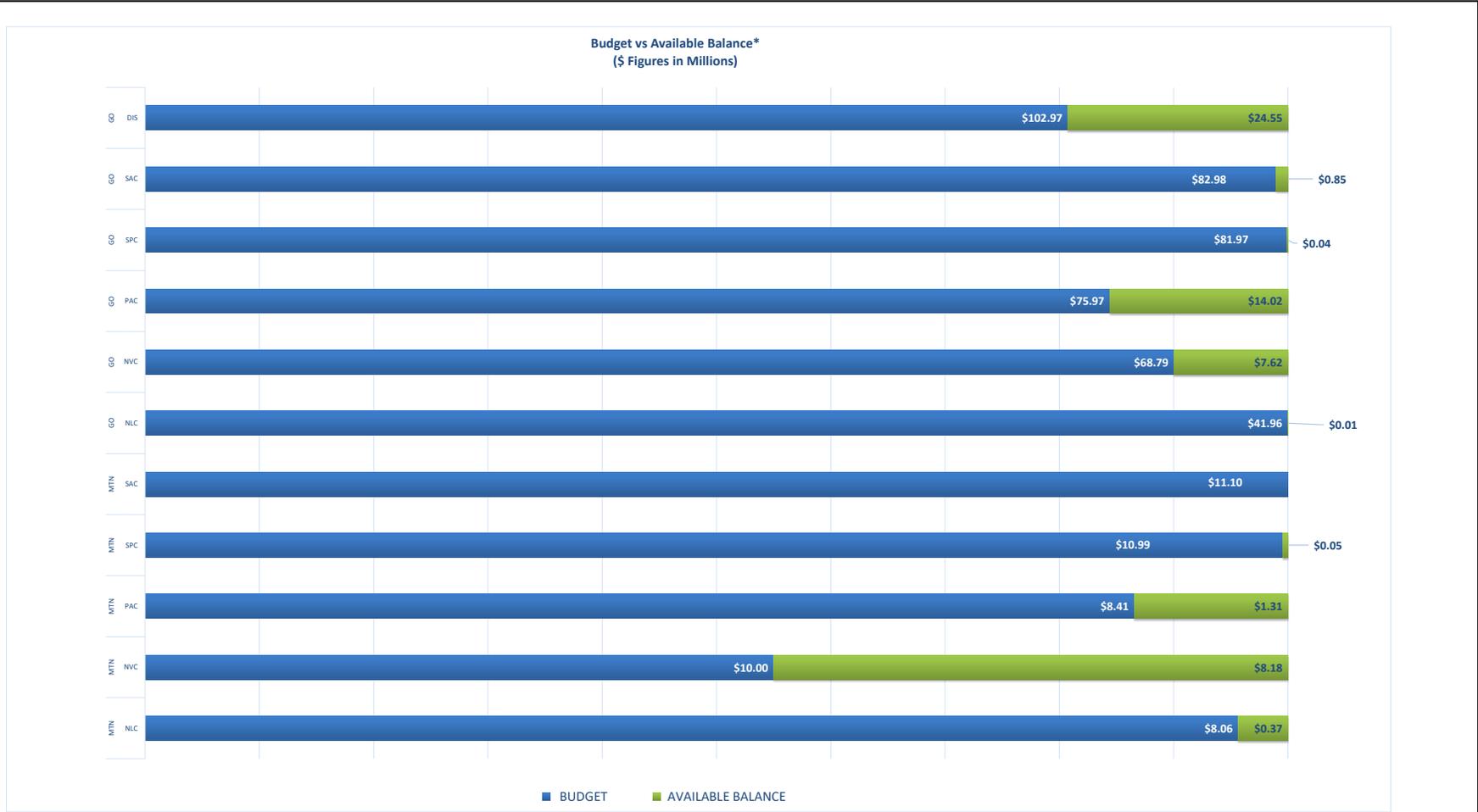
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



BUDGET VS ACTUAL - OVERVIEW (GO & MTN)  
(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



## Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary As of February 29, 2024



\*Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY**  
**As of February 29, 2024**

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Tax Bonds	Limited Maintenance Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Tax Bonds	Limited	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000		\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000		\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds			\$ 50,000,000				\$ 50,000,000
<b>TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 173,000,000</b>		<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 225,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 52,000,000</b>		<b>\$ 500,000,000</b>

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,967,546	\$ 624,728	\$ 73,694,438	\$ 74,319,166	\$ 4,099,684	\$ 24,548,696
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,982,629	\$ 512,882	\$ 81,223,125	\$ 81,736,006	\$ 400,807	\$ 845,816
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 81,970,072	\$ 35,631	\$ 81,846,040	\$ 81,881,671	\$ 45,712	\$ 42,689
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 75,966,160	\$ 900,683	\$ 56,912,658	\$ 57,813,341	\$ 4,131,453	\$ 14,021,367
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 68,790,182	\$ 179,531	\$ 57,909,060	\$ 58,088,591	\$ 3,078,680	\$ 7,622,911
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 41,958,546	\$ 99,504	\$ 41,495,850	\$ 41,595,354	\$ 349,537	\$ 13,655
<b>General Obligation Bond Totals</b>	<b>\$ 454,635,135</b>	<b>\$ 2,352,957</b>	<b>\$ 393,081,171</b>	<b>\$ 395,434,129</b>	<b>\$ 12,105,873</b>	<b>\$ 47,095,134</b>
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,991,512	\$ -	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 14,923	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,406,930	\$ (2,242)	\$ 5,869,933	\$ 5,867,691	\$ 1,231,160	\$ 1,308,079
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,062,595	\$ 53,838	\$ 7,599,373	\$ 7,653,211	\$ 42,565	\$ 366,818
<b>MTN Bond Totals</b>	<b>\$ 48,561,037</b>	<b>\$ 51,596</b>	<b>\$ 37,317,003</b>	<b>\$ 37,368,599</b>	<b>\$ 1,288,648</b>	<b>\$ 9,903,789</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 503,196,172</b>	<b>\$ 2,404,554</b>	<b>\$ 430,398,174</b>	<b>\$ 432,802,728</b>	<b>\$ 13,394,521</b>	<b>\$ 56,998,923</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of February 29, 2024**

<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,990,154	-	8,907	23,689,715	23,698,621	79,946	211,587
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	22,977,392	20,190	102,887	19,715,795	19,818,681	642,050	2,516,660
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	137,249	2,624,636	2,761,886	574,778	19,663,336
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	-	7,254	7,254	37,338	-
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT</b>	<b>\$ 77,967,546</b>	<b>\$ 20,190</b>	<b>\$ 249,043</b>	<b>\$ 53,992,807</b>	<b>\$ 54,241,850</b>	<b>\$ 1,334,112</b>	<b>\$ 22,391,584</b>
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	1,077,961	1,077,961	-	422,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	12,006,780	9,883	16,288	9,263,441	9,279,729	2,471,510	255,542
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	-	102,786
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,293,220	273,897	359,397	199,500	558,897	285,000	449,323
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	-	5,163,515	5,163,515	9,062	927,422
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.</b>	<b>\$ 25,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 283,780</b>	<b>\$ 375,685</b>	<b>\$ 19,701,631</b>	<b>\$ 20,077,316</b>	<b>\$ 2,765,572</b>	<b>\$ 2,157,112</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE</b>	<b>\$ 102,967,546</b>	<b>\$ 303,970</b>	<b>\$ 624,728</b>	<b>\$ 73,694,438</b>	<b>\$ 74,319,166</b>	<b>\$ 4,099,684</b>	<b>\$ 24,548,696</b>
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,669,465	-	-	18,554,111	18,554,111	84,198	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	-	396,346	15,932,177	16,328,523	8,513	(101,352)
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	19,992,872	6,288	119,157	19,624,273	19,743,430	123,495	125,948
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	(2,622)	9,691,698	9,689,076	55,275	54,080
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	-	2,471,654	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,689	-	-	14,897,801	14,897,801	13,358	702,530
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>\$ 82,982,629</b>	<b>\$ 6,288</b>	<b>\$ 512,882</b>	<b>\$ 81,223,125</b>	<b>\$ 81,736,006</b>	<b>\$ 400,807</b>	<b>\$ 845,816</b>
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	29,999,974	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,231	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,363	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,734,575	-	-	13,690,446	13,690,446	27,494	16,635
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC</b>	<b>\$ 58,616,924</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 58,539,614</b>	<b>\$ 58,539,614</b>	<b>\$ 41,089</b>	<b>\$ 36,223</b>
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,353,148	-	35,631	23,306,427	23,342,058	4,623	6,467
<b>TOTAL FOR SWC</b>	<b>\$ 23,353,148</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 35,631</b>	<b>\$ 23,306,427</b>	<b>\$ 23,342,058</b>	<b>\$ 4,623</b>	<b>\$ 6,467</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>\$ 81,970,072</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 35,631</b>	<b>\$ 81,846,040</b>	<b>\$ 81,881,671</b>	<b>\$ 45,712</b>	<b>\$ 42,690</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of February 29, 2024**

<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	48,477,433	190,360	781,091	46,752,183	47,533,274	944,159	0
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	-	-	-	72,280	45,384
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	17,784,258	107,034	141,560	1,442,500	1,584,060	3,105,973	13,094,225
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	3,586,806	-	(21,968)	3,599,733	3,577,765	9,040	0
<b>TOTAL FOR PAC</b>	<b>\$ 75,966,160</b>	<b>\$ 297,393</b>	<b>\$ 900,683</b>	<b>\$ 56,912,658</b>	<b>\$ 57,813,341</b>	<b>\$ 4,131,453</b>	<b>\$ 14,021,367</b>
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	12,218	12,218	15,698,925	15,711,143	59,277	2,102,784
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	125,887	125,887	1,610,570	1,736,457	2,257,736	677,670
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,690,182	14,674	41,426	28,408,668	28,450,094	451,917	4,788,171
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
<b>TOTAL FOR NVC</b>	<b>\$ 68,790,182</b>	<b>\$ 152,779</b>	<b>\$ 179,531</b>	<b>\$ 57,909,060</b>	<b>\$ 58,088,591</b>	<b>\$ 3,078,680</b>	<b>\$ 7,622,911</b>
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	41,958,546	9,216	99,504	41,495,850	41,595,354	349,537	13,655
<b>TOTAL FOR NLC</b>	<b>\$ 41,958,546</b>	<b>\$ 9,216</b>	<b>\$ 99,504</b>	<b>\$ 41,495,850</b>	<b>\$ 41,595,354</b>	<b>\$ 349,537</b>	<b>\$ 13,655</b>
<b>TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 454,635,135</b>	<b>\$ 769,645</b>	<b>\$ 2,352,957</b>	<b>\$ 393,081,171</b>	<b>\$ 395,434,129</b>	<b>\$ 12,105,873</b>	<b>\$ 47,095,135</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of February 29, 2024**

<b>Maintenance Tax Notes</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,173,235	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	9,210	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>10,991,512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,928,844</b>	<b>10,928,844</b>	<b>14,923</b>	<b>47,745</b>
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	8,406,930	-	(2,242)	5,869,933	5,867,691	1,231,160	1,308,079
<b>TOTAL FOR PAC</b>	<b>8,406,930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,242)</b>	<b>5,869,933</b>	<b>5,867,691</b>	<b>1,231,160</b>	<b>1,308,079</b>
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
<b>TOTAL FOR NVC</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,181,147</b>
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,643,897	18,288	53,838	5,344,507	5,398,345	36,664	208,888
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	143,926	-	-	143,926	143,926	-	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	-	850,000	850,000	-	150,000
<b>TOTAL FOR NLC</b>	<b>8,062,595</b>	<b>18,288</b>	<b>53,838</b>	<b>7,599,373</b>	<b>7,653,211</b>	<b>42,565</b>	<b>366,818</b>
<b>TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 48,561,037</b>	<b>\$ 18,288</b>	<b>\$ 51,596</b>	<b>\$ 37,317,003</b>	<b>\$ 37,368,599</b>	<b>\$ 1,288,648</b>	<b>\$ 9,903,789</b>
<b>TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. &amp; MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 503,196,172</b>	<b>\$ 787,934</b>	<b>\$ 2,404,554</b>	<b>\$ 430,398,174</b>	<b>\$ 432,802,728</b>	<b>\$ 13,394,521</b>	<b>\$ 56,998,924</b>



## ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Apr	May	Jun	Jul
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (Vaughn/ Overland)				X
PAC Multigenerational Center (Natatorium/Gym) (Joeris / RVK)				X
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (Byrne / Overland)		X		
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	1	-	2

### CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

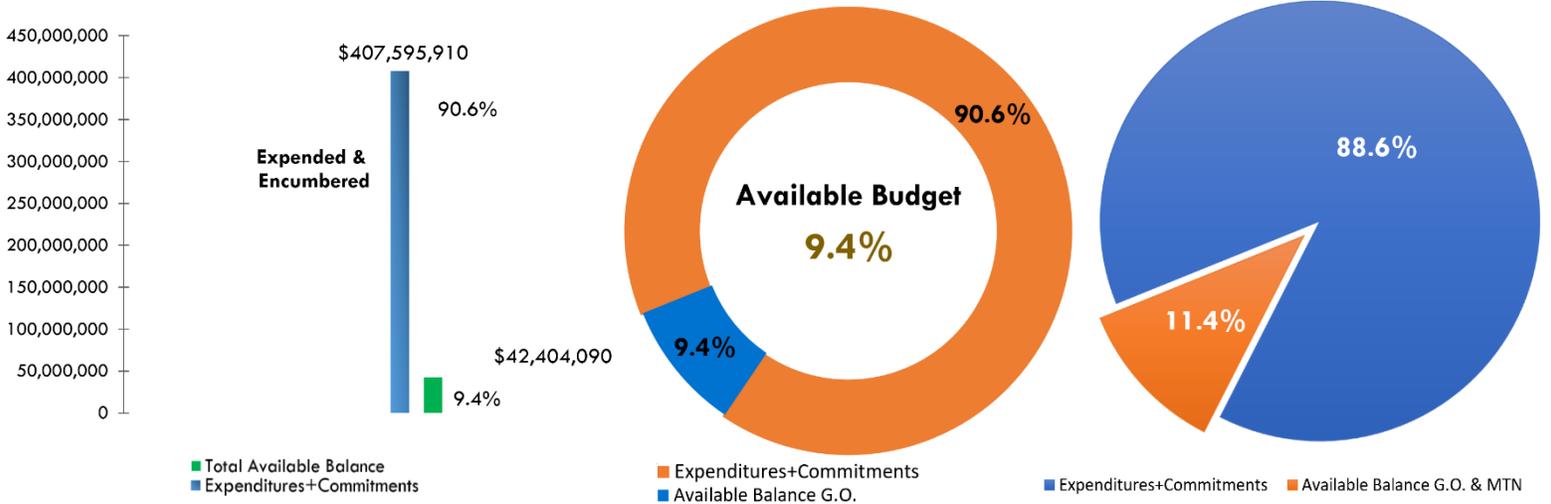
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	6	4	2	1	2	20
Projects in Construction							-
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1		1	3
Projects in Various Design Phases		1					1
<b>TOTAL</b>							<b>24</b>

### CIP Bond Budget – As of April 2024

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Issued - By Tranche		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget	%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget	%
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%				
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%				
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%				
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%			CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000 100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 407,595,910	90.6%	Expenditures+Commitments	407,595,910 90.6%	Expenditures+Commitments	443,056,984 88.6%
Total Available Balance	\$ 42,404,090	9.4%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 42,404,090 9.4%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 56,943,016 11.4%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
<b>\$503,196,172</b>	<b>\$434,351,393</b>	<b>\$56,943,015</b>

*\*Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of March 31, 2024, subject to change and unaudited*

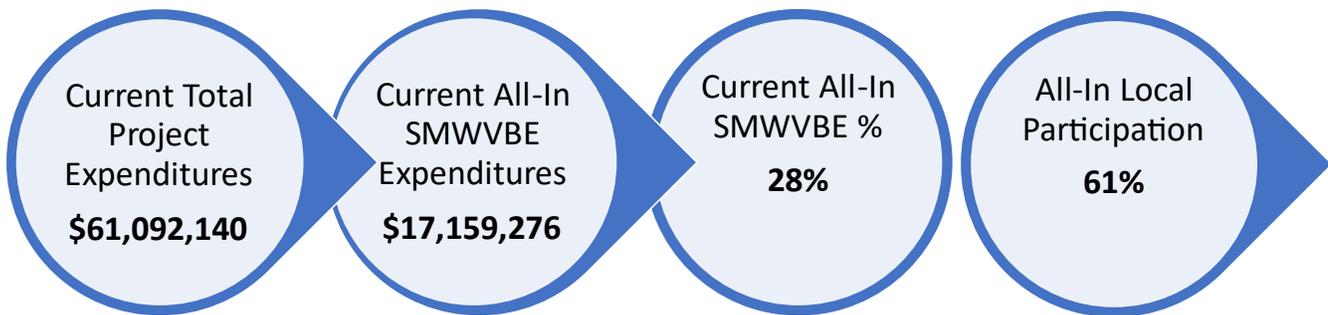


Next CBOC Meeting

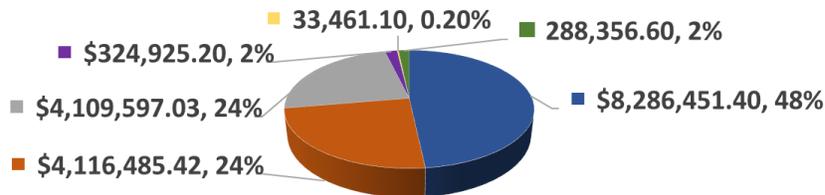
- The CBOC committee met on April 4, 2024, to celebrate the success of the 2017 Bond Program with the Board of Trustees, Administration, and staff of the Alamo Colleges at Northeast Lakeview College.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in March 2024)

San Antonio College



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

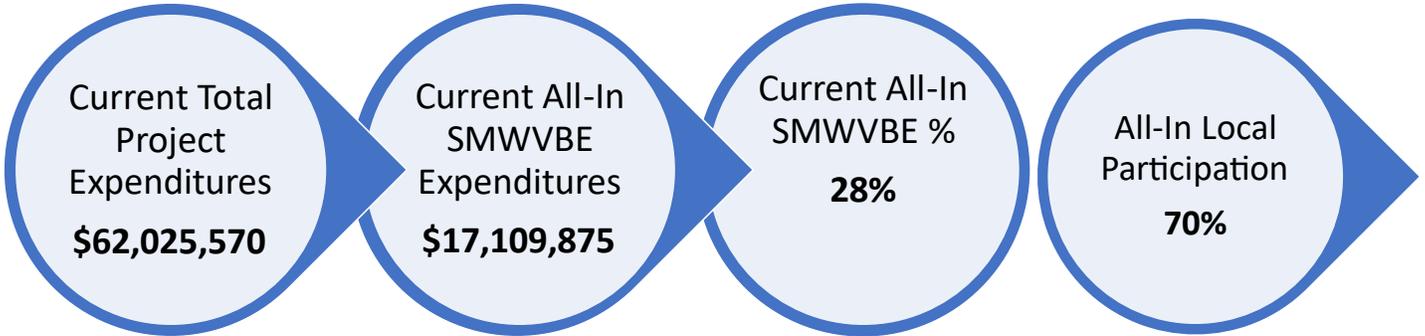


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

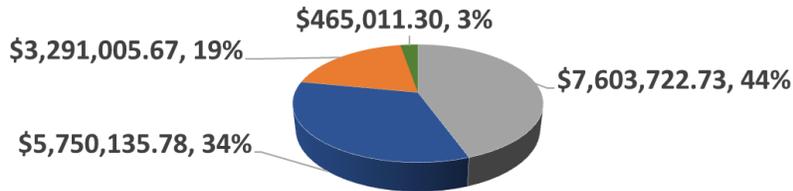




# Northwest Vista College



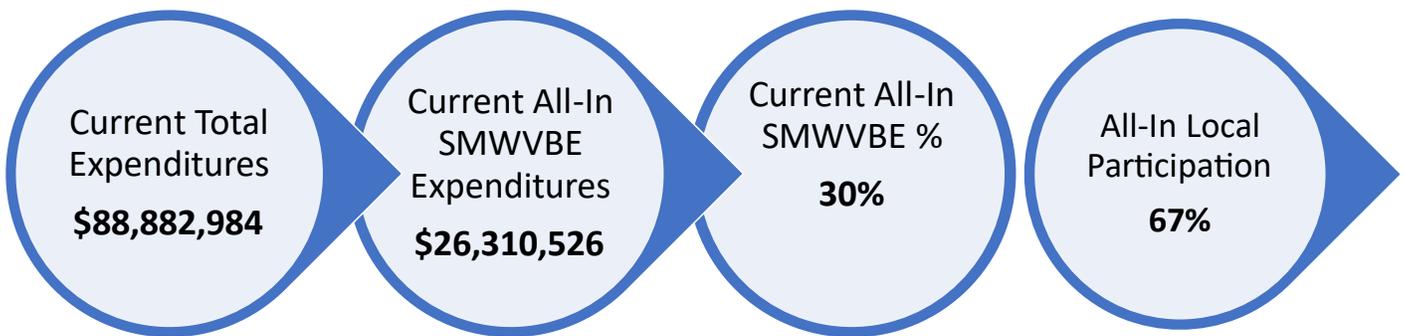
NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



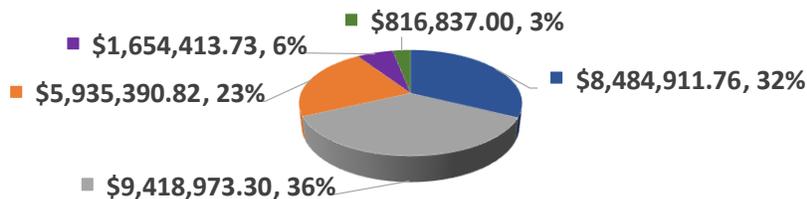
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise 
 ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise 
 ■ Small Business Enterprise 
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



# St. Philip's College



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

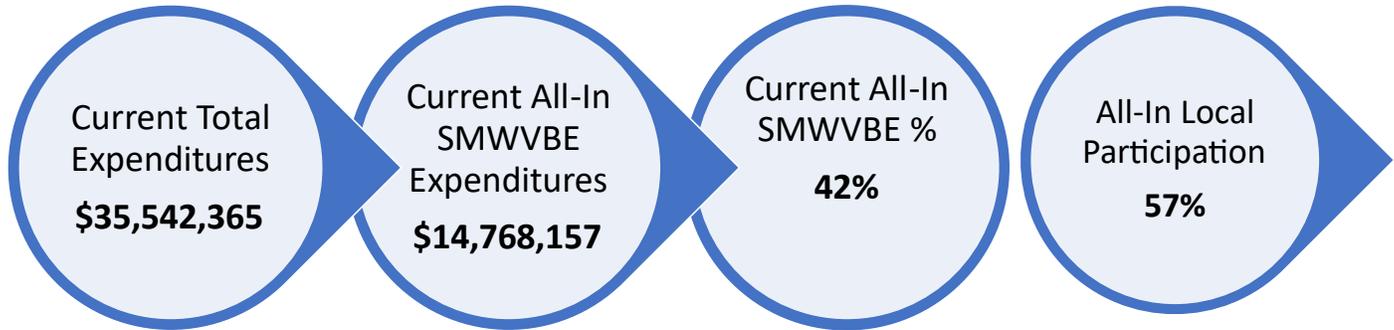


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise 
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise 
 ■ Small Business Enterprise 
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise 
 ■ African American Business Enterprise

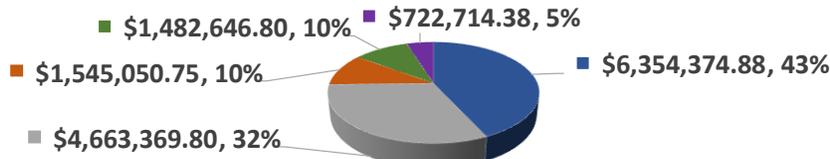




# Northeast Lakeview College



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



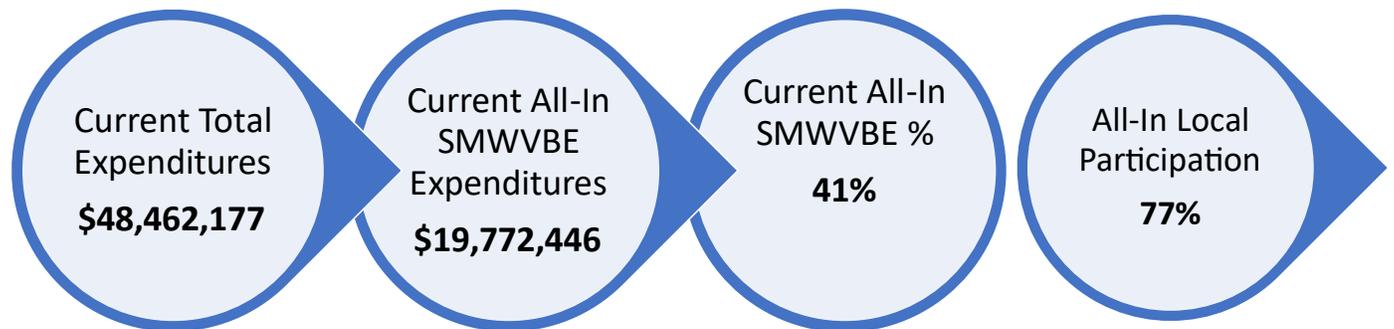
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise

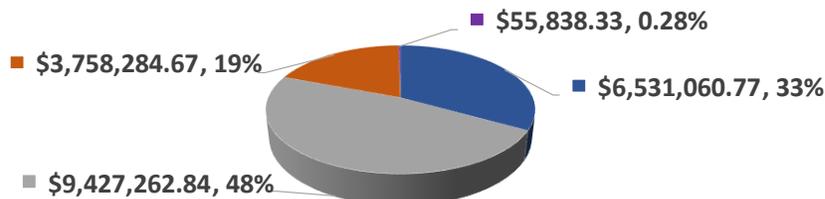
- Small Business Enterprise



# Palo Alto College



PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



- Hispanic American Business Enterprise

- Woman Owned Business Enterprise

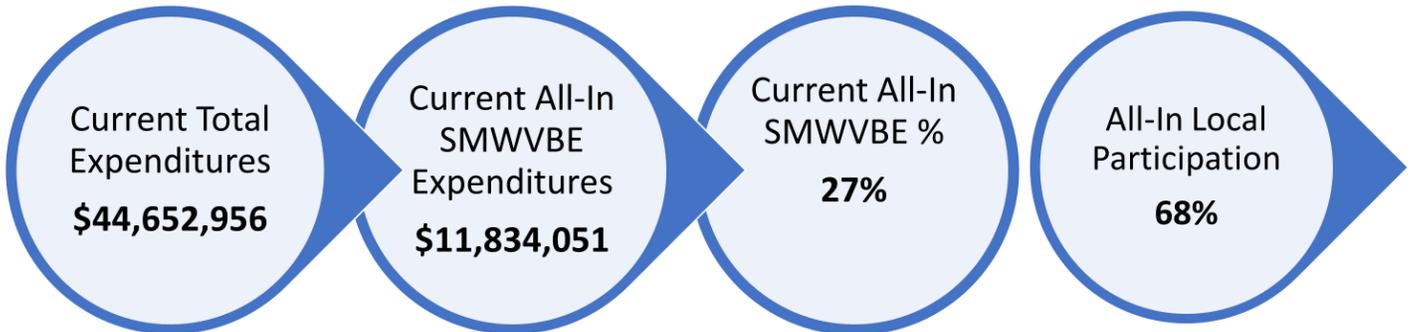
- Small Business Enterprise

- Asian American Business Enterprise

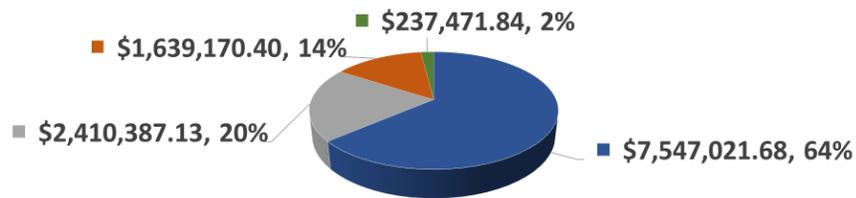




# Education and Training Centers



ETC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise   ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise   ■ Small Business Enterprise   ■ African American Business Enterprise



## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024 and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for February 29, 2024.

### BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Financial Reports

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Fiscal Services

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Administration

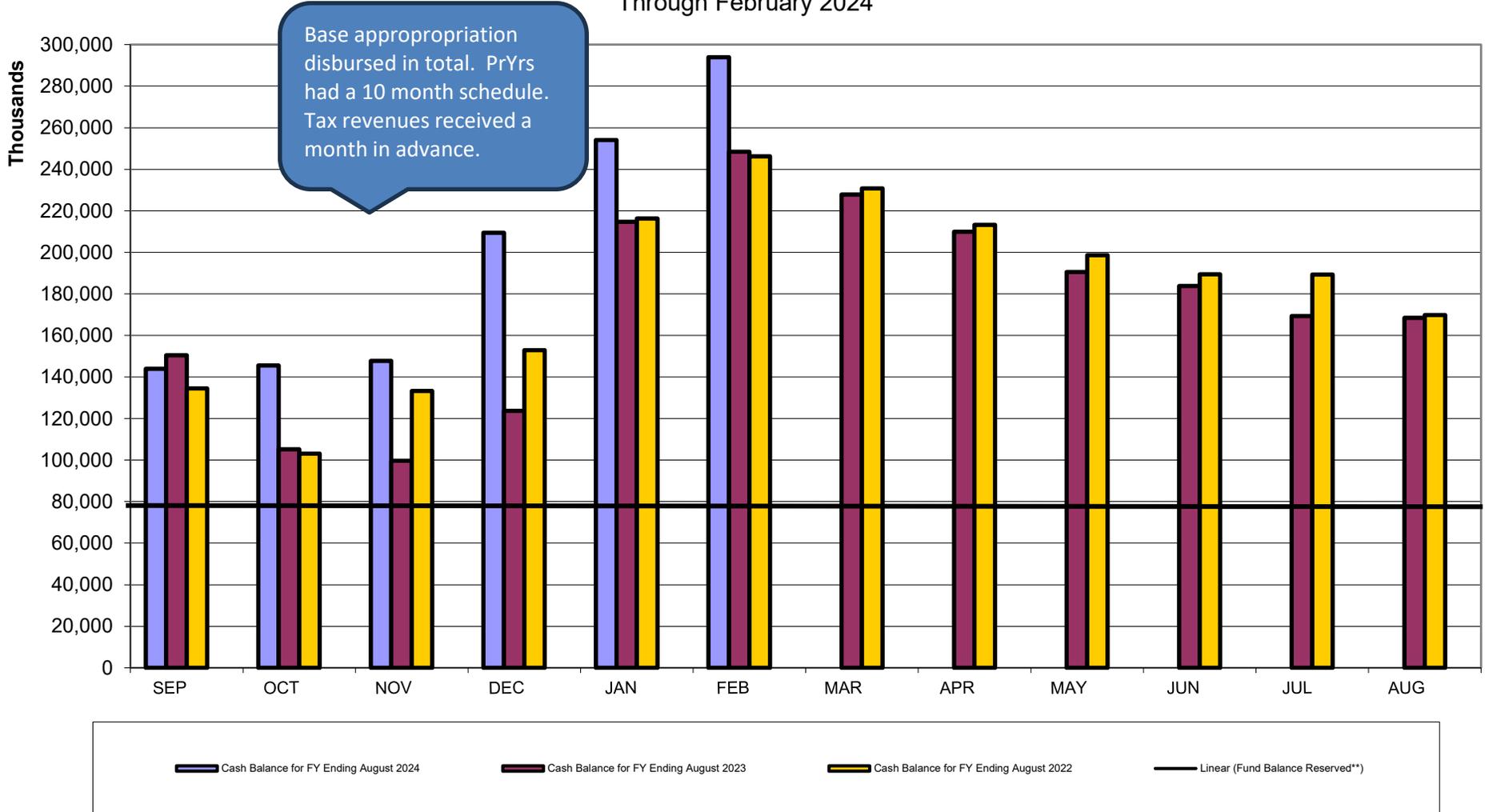
---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

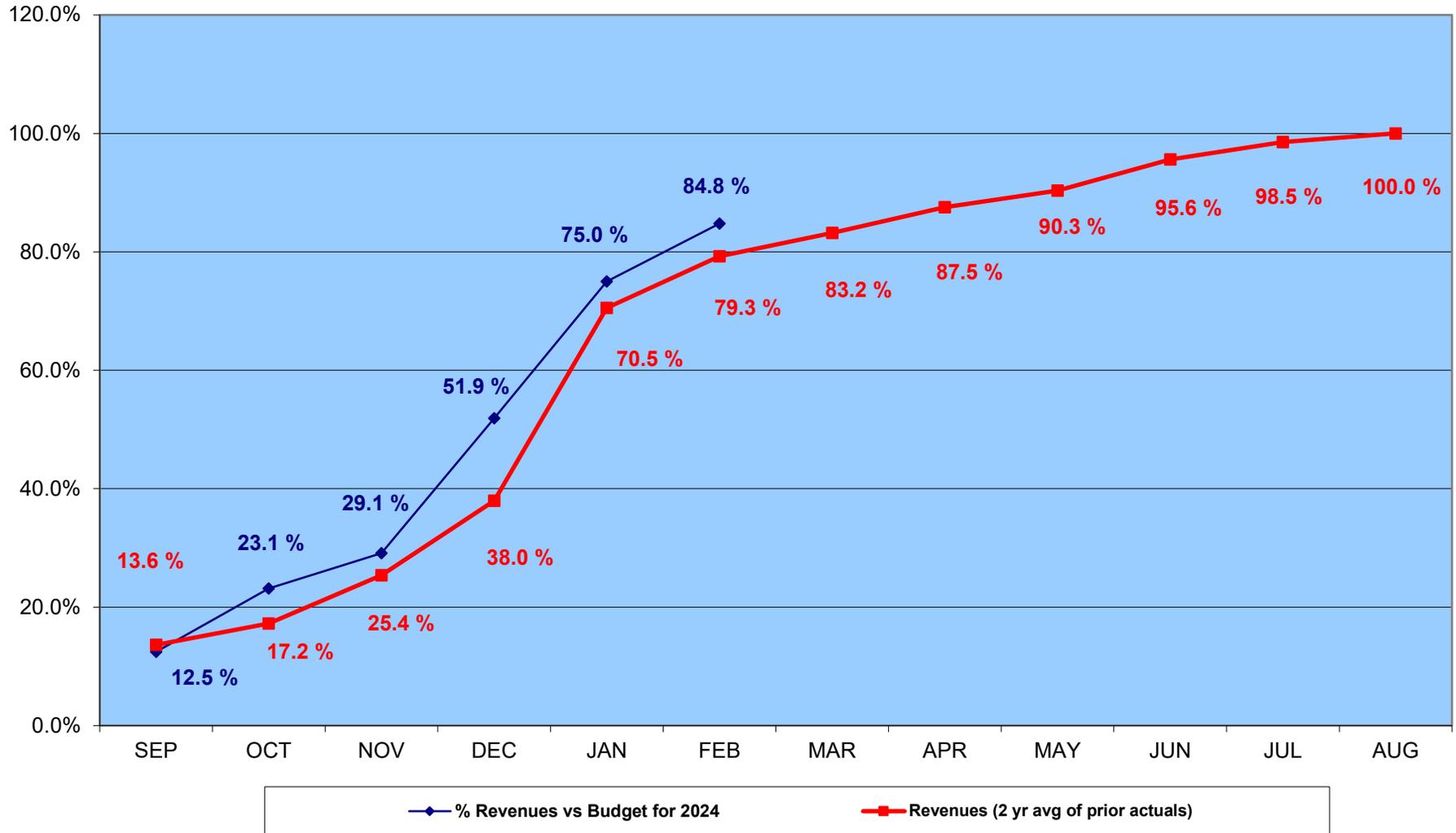
**Alamo Colleges District  
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis**  
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2024, 2023 and 2022)  
Through February 2024



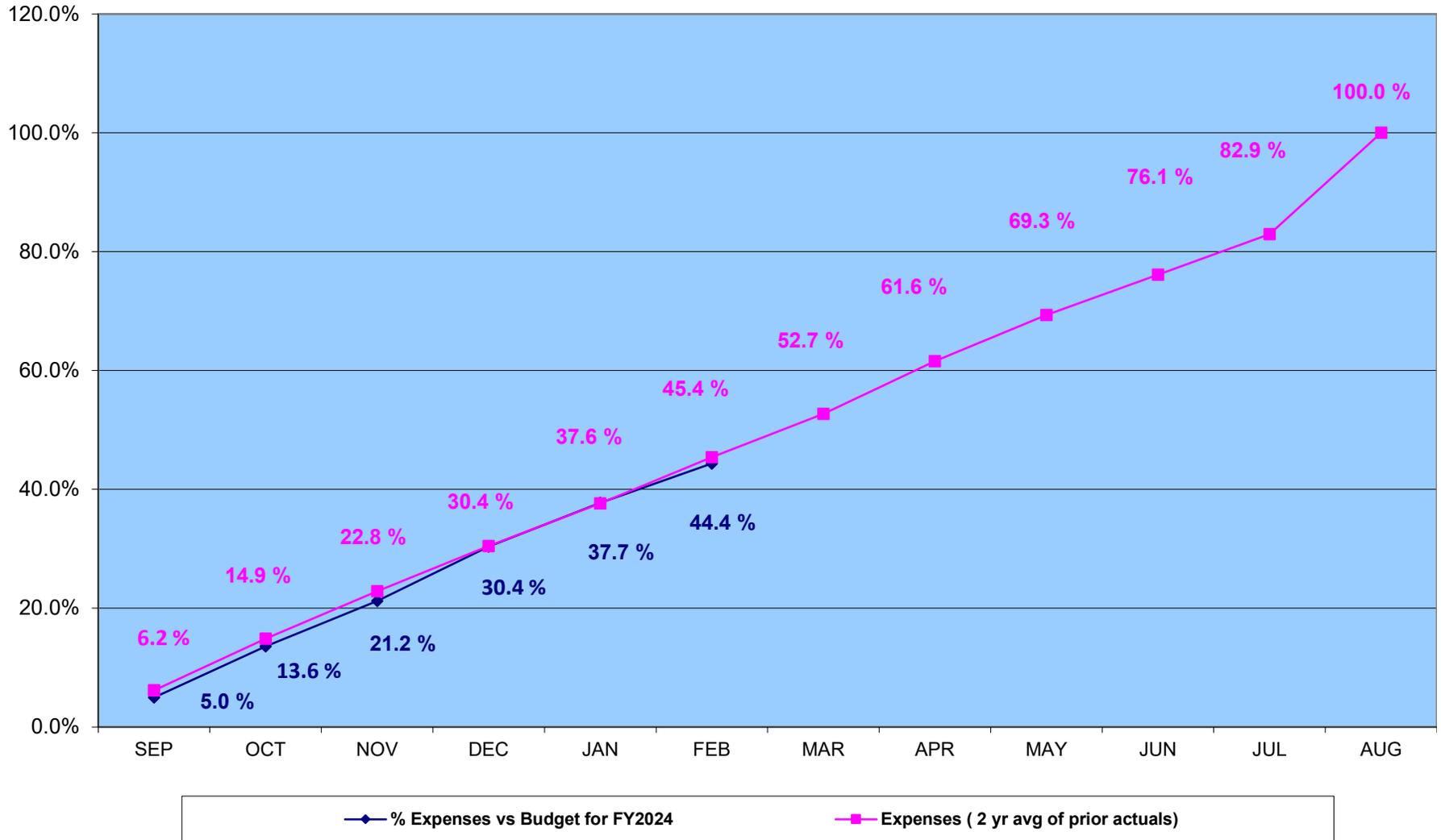
\*Includes Cash and Investments.  
 Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.  
 August includes Fall Tuition collections.

\*\*Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

### Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



**Alamo Colleges District**  
**Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers**  
**Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers**



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
**FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT**  
**FEBRUARY 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE**

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of February 2024)		YTD Actual 02/29/2024		% of Budget (6th month / 50.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					02/29/24	02/28/23	02/29/24	02/28/23
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Instruction and General	499,273,459	40,584,608	423,514,223	16,707,619	84.8%	79.7%	41.2%	30.6%
Public Service	644,939	-	336,080	-	52.1%	25.9%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,666,367	-	63,195,222			72.9%	66.8%
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,574,852	-	2,694,701	-	75.4%	46.2%		
Student Activity Fee	2,508,798	-	2,398,353	-	95.6%	89.6%		
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>506,002,048</b>	<b>127,250,975</b>	<b>428,943,357</b>	<b>79,902,841</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>62.8%</b>	<b>48.2%</b>
Capital Outlay	-	10,322,153	-	1,911,598			18.5%	99.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	15,894,132	-	8,047,807			50.6%	90.0%
Furniture & Equipment	-	4,596,071	-	-				
Debt Services	-	102,152,813	-	85,613,473			83.8%	90.2%
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132,965,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95,572,878</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>90.4%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>506,002,048</b>	<b>260,216,144</b>	<b>428,943,357</b>	<b>175,475,719</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>67.4%</b>	<b>80.0%</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)</b>								
Instruction and General	101,762,558	2,182,661	101,762,558	2,182,661				
Public Service	-	-	-	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,952,401	-	8,952,401				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,498,461	-	2,498,461	-				
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>11,135,062</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>11,135,062</b>				
Capital Outlay	-	75,430,171	-	75,430,171				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	321,185,558	-	321,185,558				
Furniture & Equipment	-	22,337,453	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	14,883,008	-	14,883,008				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>433,836,190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>433,836,190</b>				
<b>TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>444,971,252</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>444,971,252</b>				
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)</b>								
Instruction and General	601,036,017	42,767,269	525,276,781	18,890,280				
Public Service	644,939	-	336,080	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	95,618,768	-	72,147,623				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,774,852	-	5,894,701	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,007,259	-	4,896,814	-				
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>613,463,067</b>	<b>138,386,037</b>	<b>536,404,376</b>	<b>91,037,903</b>				
Capital Outlay	-	85,752,324	-	77,341,769				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	337,079,690	-	329,233,365				
Furniture & Equipment	-	26,933,524	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	117,035,821	-	100,496,481				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>566,801,359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>529,409,068</b>				
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE</b>	<b>613,463,067</b>	<b>705,187,396</b>	<b>536,404,376</b>	<b>620,446,971</b>				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

(B) Beginning fund balance are unaudited ending FY22-23 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

FEBRUARY 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of February 2024)		YTD Actual 02/29/2024		% of Budget (6th month / 50.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					02/29/24	02/28/23	02/29/24	02/28/23
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
Instruction and Genera	493,779,413	40,584,608	208,756,272	17,794,953	42.3%	41.5%	43.8%	30.1%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	963,858	-	47.9%	214.1%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	92,838,865	-	70,861,571	-	-	76.3%	52.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	370,688	-	19.7%	19.5%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,865,214	-	1,325,606	-	46.3%	21.5%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	500,541,140	133,423,473	211,416,424	88,656,524	42.2%	41.8%	66.4%	42.7%
Capital Outlay	-	44,112,278	-	17,879,820	-	-	40.5%	9.2%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	170,130,764	-	16,081,668	-	-	9.5%	23.9%
Furniture & Equipment	-	5,983,812	-	112,723	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	111,572,813	-	55,308,404	-	-	49.6%	71.9%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	331,799,667	-	89,382,615	-	-	26.9%	26.7%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>500,541,140</b>	<b>465,223,140</b>	<b>211,416,424</b>	<b>178,039,139</b>	<b>42.2%</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>31.6%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS (IN) OUT</b>								
Instruction and General			20,426,103					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,172,498	(6,172,498)		(3,026,273)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	6,172,498	(6,172,498)	20,426,103	(3,026,273)				
Capital Outlay	1,257,452	(1,257,452)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(9,083,187)				
Furniture & Equipment	5,300,000	(5,300,000)						
Debt Services	9,420,000	(9,420,000)		(8,316,643)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	16,028,452	(16,028,452)	-	(17,399,830)				
<b>NET TRANSFERS</b>	<b>22,200,950</b>	<b>(22,200,950)</b>	<b>20,426,103</b>	<b>(20,426,103)</b>				
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE &amp; TRANSFERS</b>	<b>522,742,090</b>	<b>443,022,190</b>	<b>231,842,527</b>	<b>157,613,036</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>30.8%</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>								
Instruction and General	107,256,604	2,182,661	296,094,406	1,095,327				
Public Service	(1,368,071)	-	(627,778)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(6,172,498)	8,952,401	-	4,312,325				
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,891,349	-	5,524,013	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,142,045	-	3,571,208	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	106,749,429	11,135,062	304,561,849	5,407,652				
Capital Outlay	(1,257,452)	42,897,498	-	59,461,949				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	166,999,926	-	322,234,884				
Furniture & Equipment	(5,300,000)	26,249,712	-	22,224,730				
Debt Services	(9,420,000)	14,883,009	-	53,504,720				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(16,028,452)	251,030,145	-	457,426,283				
<b>TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>90,720,977</b>	<b>262,165,207</b>	<b>304,561,849</b>	<b>462,833,935</b>				
<b>TOTAL EXP, TRF &amp; BALANCES</b>	<b>613,463,067</b>	<b>705,187,396</b>	<b>536,404,376</b>	<b>620,446,971</b>				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2024

**(1) Revenue Variance:**

For the six month period ended February 29, 2024 operating revenue increased 23.9%, or \$82.8 million to \$428.9 million (first six months 2023: \$346.1 million). The increase is attributed to tax revenues from expanding property valuations, resulting in an increase of \$14.9 million over last year. Base state appropriations being disbursed upfront in FY23, coupled with increased funding resulting from formula distribution changes, compared to a 10-month schedule in prior years, resulted in a \$44.2 million increase. Tuition and fee revenues also increased, delivering \$19.1 million additional funds over last year. Other income also increased \$4.6 million.

- a) Tax revenues for FY24 stand at \$223.3 million vs \$208.4 million in the prior year, an increase of \$14.9 million from the prior year. This represents 87.4% of the budgeted FY24 amount vs. 90.3% in FY23. The budget for tax revenues for FY24 and FY23 stand at \$255.4 million and \$230.9 million. The District continues to benefit from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County providing a 10% increase in budgeted tax revenues, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will continue to fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, expansion of workforce programs like nursing and high demand programs.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY24 increased 21.2%, or \$19.1.3 million, from FY23 amounts. FY24 revenues stand at \$109.5 million, or 93.8% of the budget, vs. FY23 revenues of \$90.4 million, or 87.9% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken, in addition to tuition rate increases approved in FY24. Headcount enrollment for Spring 2024 increased 9.3% or 5,809 students to 68,432. Spring 2024 semester hours showed a similar increase of 7.9%, or 33,309, to 453,155 semester credit hours (As of 02/29/2024). Headcount enrollment for Fall 2023 increased 7.0% or 5,007 students to 71,463. Fall 2023 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 10.4%, or 51,856, to 500,839 semester credit hours (As of 10/30/2023).
- c) State appropriations increased 111.6% in FY24, or \$44.2 million, and stand at 71.7% of the budget for FY24 and 44.4% for FY23. As of this month the revenues are \$83.8 and \$39.6 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a significant increase over last year as reflected in budgeted amounts. Budgeted appropriations for FY24 are \$116.8 million vs. \$89.2 million for the prior year. And the distribution method is different too. Base state appropriations are being distributed upfront in FY24 vs a 10-month schedule in FY23 reflected in the year-to-date increase.

**(2) Expense Variance:**

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2023-2024 is \$946.9 million, comprised of \$503.9 million in operating expense and \$443.0 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. The driving force behind the FY24 operating budget is funding the strategic priorities of the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) for our students. ACD, the largest higher education institution in South Texas and the only community college system to win the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, is working to fulfill Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores' moon shot vision of ending poverty in San Antonio through education. To make this bold vision a reality, the District and its five colleges - St. Philip's College, San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College and Northeast Lakeview College - are working to make access to a college education and successful completion of a degree or certificate accessible to all residents in its eight-county service area. ACD has implemented the following investment strategies based on several identified community needs to provide accessible college education and opportunities for achieving student success.
- b) Operating expenses for FY24 and FY23 for the same period stand at 44.4% and 40.9% of budget, respectively. actual expenses for FY24 and FY23 are \$231.8 million and \$192.2 million.

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 9, 2024 and now presented to Board for approval on April 16, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”**

### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

### **BACKGROUND**

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM  
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

**COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER  
\$200,000**

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
St. Philip's College/ Theater and Fine Arts	SPC- ED Cross - Title III Act3	Purchase of 604 Auditorium Seating for the St. Philip's College Watson Fine Arts Building	Provide new seating for students, faculty, staff and community use	\$0.00	\$298,882.49	Series USA LLC Omnia Region ESC- TX 07-117

## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 29, 2024

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 16, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following investment report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for the quarter ending February 29, 2024.

### BACKGROUND

1. Quarterly Investment Report as required by the *Texas Government Code Public Funds Investment Act 2256.023* (“PFIA”) – Quarter Ending February 29, 2024.
2. A detailed listing of investments.
3. An informational dashboard view and summary of the investments held by the District as of February 29, 2024 for operations and construction assets including both required information per the PFIA and other information, such as allocation, issuers, statistics, etc.
4. A summary as of February 29, 2024 of all funds held by the District in the Texas State Auditor’s Office format.
5. A summary of the current status of Investment Officer training.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A  
**Strategic Objective:** Goal III Performance Excellence  
**Human Resources:** N/A

### ATTACHMENT

Quarterly Investment Report

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA      Date  
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance  
and Fiscal Services

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary      Date  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance  
Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor





Quarterly Investment Report  
December 1, 2023 — February 29, 2024  
Portfolio Summary

Portfolio as of November 30, 2023		Portfolio as of February 29, 2023		Benchmark Comparison	
Beginning Book Value	637,709,185	Ending Book Value	811,600,344	<b>Portfolio's Avg. YTM for quarter<sup>2</sup>:</b>	<b>4.61%</b>
Beginning Market Value	635,010,206	Ending Market Value	809,332,941	Avg. Daily Net Yield of LGIP <sup>3</sup> :	5.35%
		Net Income	8,124,291	Avg. Yield 6-month Treasury Bill:	5.28%
		Change in Market Value <sup>1</sup>	174,322,735	Avg. Yield 1-year Treasury Bill:	4.89%
		Accrued Income <i>not included above</i>	515,886	Avg. Yield 2-year Treasury Note	4.44%
Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	(2,698,979)	Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	(2,267,402)		
		<b>Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss)</b>	<b>431,576</b>		
		WAM <sup>2</sup> at Ending Period Date	105 days		

**Quarterly Market Summary:**

In the last four meetings, the FOMC has left the federal funds rate unchanged at the target range of 5.25% to 5.5%. YoY CPI has been in a downward trajectory since August 2022 and markets have anticipated several interest rate cuts to occur in 2024. However, in recent weeks, expectations have begun to shift as the tone of the Fed transitioned to a more hawkish stance. This has to do, in part, with the concern that core-CPI seems to be stuck at a level that remains too high and that the U.S. economy is more resilient than expected. Some policymakers believe the downward trend of CPI is not convincing enough to begin cutting rates just yet. The Fed's next policy meeting is March 19-20 and officials have indicated that they will likely keep interest rates unchanged for the 5th straight meeting.

**CERTIFICATION:**

All transactions and holdings of the Alamo Colleges District investment portfolio are in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256) and the District's Board approved Investment Policy and strategy.

  
Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor  
for Finance & Administration

Lisa L. Mazure,  
MSA CPA  
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA  
Date: 2024.03.07 13:08:43 -06'00'  
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor,  
Finance & Fiscal Services

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA  
Digitally signed by Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA  
Date: 2024.03.05 15:18:51 -06'00'  
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA  
Controller

Sean P. Mullen  
Digitally signed by Sean P. Mullen  
Date: 2024.03.05 11:01:20 -06'00'  
Sean Mullen, CTP, CFP®  
Treasurer

<sup>1</sup>"Change in Market Value" is required data and includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition and will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District's funds from quarter to quarter.

<sup>2</sup>Avg. Yield to Maturity (YTM) and Weighted Avg. Maturity (WAM) are weighted by Ending Book Value.

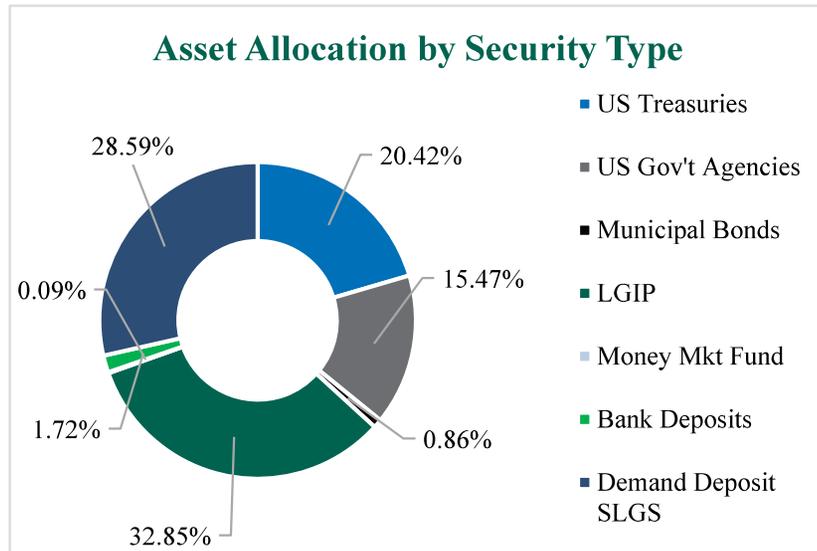
<sup>3</sup>Local Government Investment Pools (LGIP) are designed for funds that may be required for immediate expenditure, seeks to offer daily liquidity and to maintain a net asset value of one dollar. The District currently utilizes TexPool and TexPool Prime. For more info, visit <https://www.texpool.com>



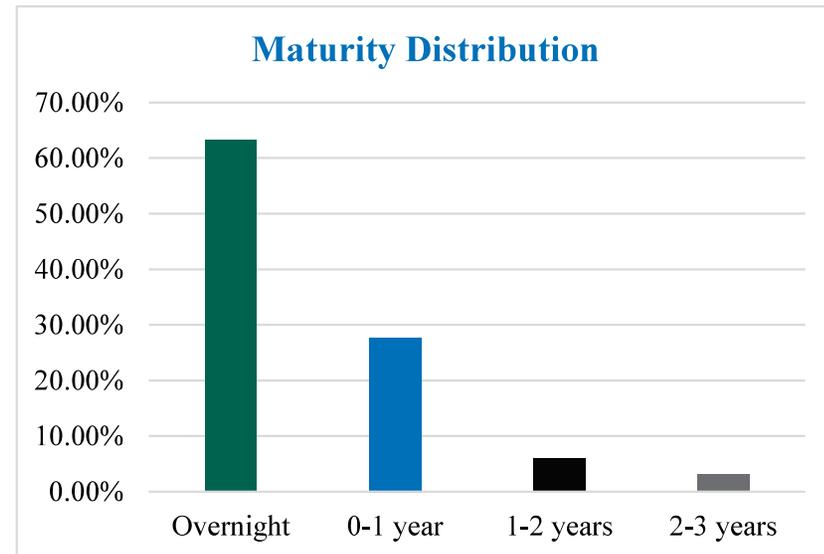
• **Chart 1** shows the portfolio's diversification by security type. A diversified portfolio contains a variety of asset types in an attempt to limit exposure to any single asset or risk.

• **Chart 2** illustrates the portfolio's diversification by maturity and will correspond to the liquidity needs of the District throughout the year.

**Chart 1**



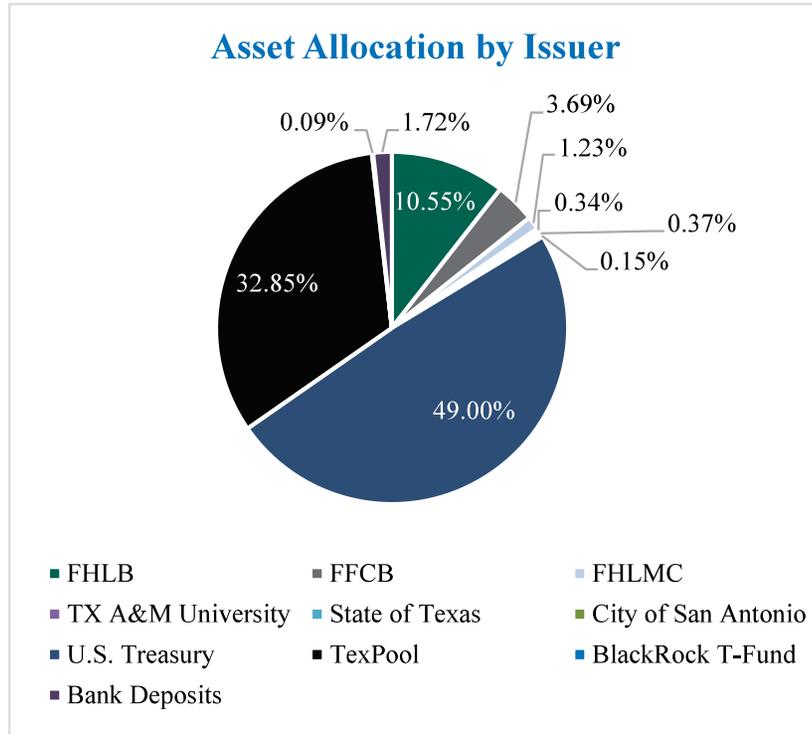
**Chart 2**



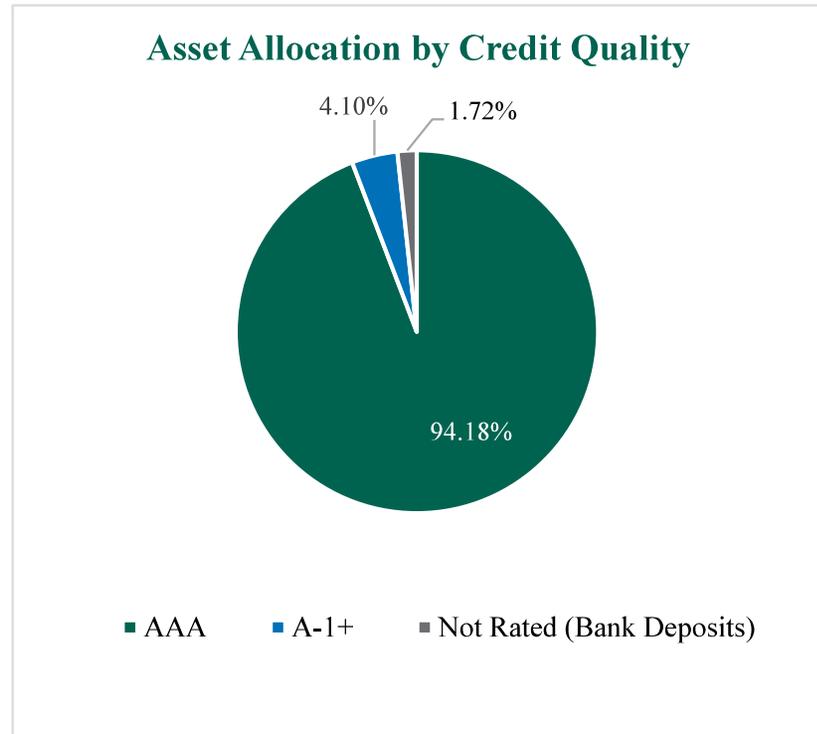


- **Chart 3** shows diversification by issuer and will change over time as new investments are purchased and existing investments mature. Diversification by issuer reduces the impact an issuer's default will have on the portfolio.
- **Chart 4** illustrates diversification by credit quality and provides a view of the portfolio's exposure to credit/default risk.

**Chart 3**



**Chart 4**

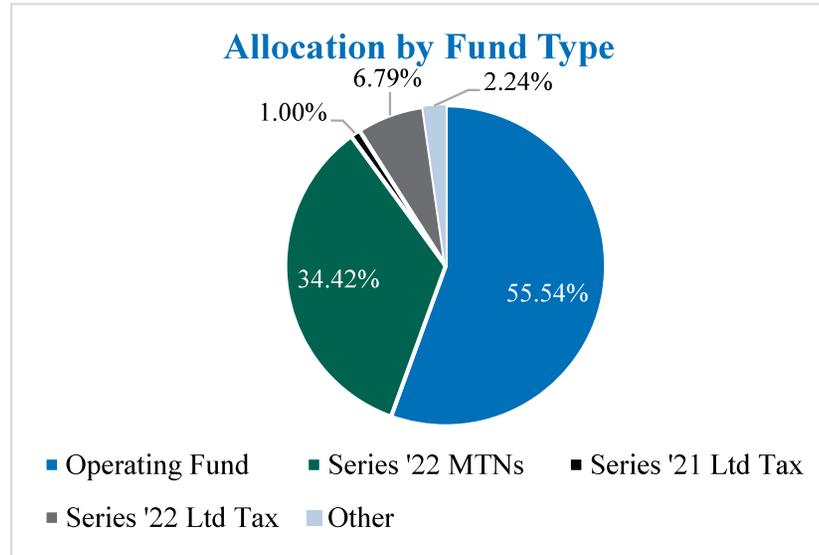




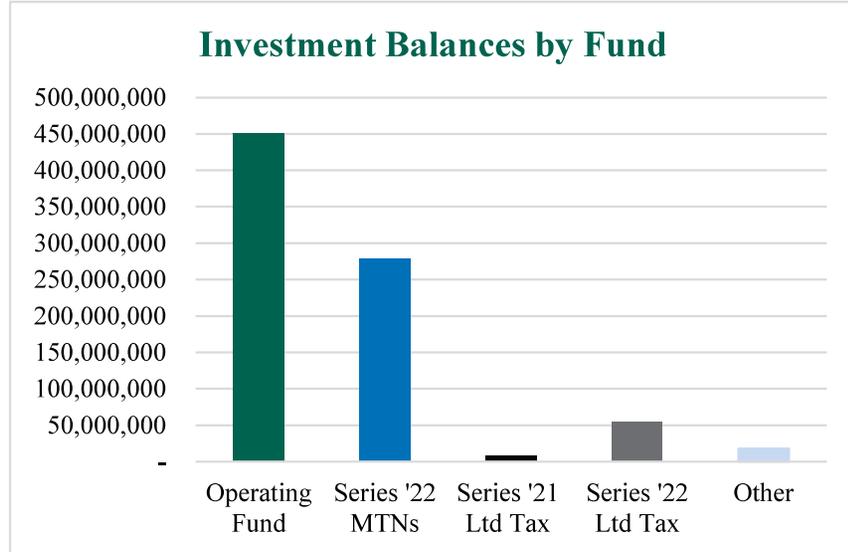
• **Chart 5** illustrates the portfolio's composition by fund type. The District's Operating Fund will ebb and flow as revenues and expenditures occur. The District's construction funds from bond proceeds will be spent as capital improvement plans are completed.

• **Chart 6** shows the total balance of each fund as of the period end.

**Chart 5**



**Chart 6**



Settlement Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Credit Rating
<b>Operating Investments</b>												
03/28/2022	AGCY CALL	FHLB	2.000	03/28/2024	---	Expired	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,986,855.00	28	2.000	AAA
04/25/2023	AGCY	FHLB	4.875	04/25/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,999,619.77	9,990,860.00	56	4.901	AAA
04/25/2023	AGCY CALL	FHLB	5.270	05/03/2024	03/12/2024	Monthly	10,000,000.00	9,999,974.19	9,995,890.00	64	5.276	AAA
02/17/2023	AGCY	FHLB	4.875	06/14/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,995,746.27	9,987,110.00	106	5.027	AAA
03/21/2023	AGCY CALL	FHLB	5.400	06/20/2024	---	Expired	5,650,000.00	5,650,000.00	5,652,695.05	112	5.204	AAA
02/21/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.875	08/21/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,995,032.44	9,981,400.00	174	4.982	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.500	11/18/2024	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,997,552.64	4,978,475.00	263	4.571	AAA
12/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FHLB	1.500	12/16/2024	03/16/2024	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,713,130.00	291	1.163	AAA
02/10/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.250	02/10/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,979,307.22	9,925,990.00	347	4.476	AAA
08/26/2021	AGCY CALL	FHLB	0.680	02/26/2025	05/26/2024	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,579,140.00	363	0.680	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FHLB	4.250	03/14/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,972,563.98	9,926,810.00	379	4.524	AAA
03/20/2023	AGCY CALL	FHLMC	5.500	03/20/2026	03/20/2024	One-time	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,690.00	750	5.500	AAA
05/27/2021	AGCY STEP	FHLB	1.250	05/27/2026	---	Expired	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,296,730.00	818	1.097	AAA
06/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FHLB	1.050	06/16/2026	---	Expired	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,620,025.00	838	0.938	AAA
Subtotal							120,650,000.00	120,589,796.51	118,635,800.05			
09/29/2020	MUNI	BOARD OF REGENTS TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	2.566	05/15/2024	---	---	2,750,000.00	2,762,235.38	2,735,095.00	76	0.402	AAA
07/02/2020	MUNI	TEXAS ST	4.000	08/01/2024	---	---	2,950,000.00	2,991,888.36	2,961,151.00	154	0.612	AAA
04/28/2021	MUNI	SAN ANTONIO TEX	2.173	02/01/2025	---	---	1,200,000.00	1,216,929.74	1,169,340.00	338	0.633	AAA
Subtotal							6,900,000.00	6,971,053.47	6,865,586.00			
11/21/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill	0.000	03/19/2024	---	---	12,000,000.00	11,968,515.00	11,968,230.00	19	5.429	A-1+
01/08/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill	0.000	04/30/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,913,853.33	9,912,083.30	61	5.342	A-1+
01/08/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill	0.000	05/09/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,901,445.00	9,899,375.00	70	5.320	A-1+
11/30/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	0.375	07/15/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,822,450.25	9,818,750.00	137	5.252	AAA
02/08/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.000	07/31/2024	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,894,185.25	14,859,375.00	153	4.729	AAA
01/08/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.375	08/15/2024	---	---	20,000,000.00	19,759,715.64	19,737,500.00	168	5.060	AAA
02/02/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	0.375	09/15/2024	---	---	25,000,000.00	24,393,155.73	24,351,562.50	199	5.000	AAA
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.000	02/15/2025	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,594,656.67	14,564,062.50	352	4.921	AAA
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.000	07/15/2025	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,672,803.61	14,632,031.25	502	4.657	AAA
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	1.625	02/15/2026	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,211,879.83	14,158,593.75	717	4.456	AAA
Subtotal							147,000,000.00	144,132,660.32	143,901,563.30			
<b>Subtotal Separate Operating Investments</b>							<b>274,550,000.00</b>	<b>271,693,510.31</b>	<b>269,402,949.35</b>			
LGIP	TEXPOOL						88,926,303.00	88,926,303.00	88,926,303.00	1	5.325	AAA
LGIP	TEXPOOL PRIME						75,419,440.29	75,419,440.29	75,419,440.29	1	5.501	AAA
Tsy Sweep	BLACKROCK T-FUND						766,911.71	766,911.71	766,911.71	1	4.199	AAA
<b>Total Operating</b>							<b>439,662,655.00</b>	<b>436,806,165.31</b>	<b>434,515,604.35</b>			
<b>CIP/MTN Construction</b>												
<b>Series 2022 Ltd Tax</b>												
11/17/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill	0.000	04/25/2024	---	---	1,500,000.00	1,488,109.69	1,487,877.09	56	5.399	A-1+
11/17/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	0.250	06/15/2024	---	---	1,500,000.00	1,478,293.10	1,478,203.13	107	5.381	AAA
11/17/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	1.750	07/31/2024	---	---	3,000,000.00	2,956,221.18	2,956,406.25	153	5.338	AAA
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.375	08/15/2024	---	---	3,000,000.00	2,960,171.88	2,960,625.00	168	5.346	AAA
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.125	09/30/2024	---	---	3,000,000.00	2,946,008.66	2,946,093.75	214	5.309	AAA
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.125	08/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,744,647.54	9,762,500.00	533	4.962	AAA
Subtotal							22,000,000.00	21,573,452.05	21,591,705.22			
11/16/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.375	10/17/2024	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,971,139.68	4,976,045.00	231	5.320	AAA



Settlement Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Credit Rating
							Subtotal	5,000,000.00	4,971,139.68	4,976,045.00		
		<b>Subtotal Separate CIP/MTN Construction Investments</b>					<b>27,000,000.00</b>	<b>26,544,591.73</b>	<b>26,567,750.22</b>			
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-2022 CIP CONSTRUCTION					28,573,092.33	28,573,092.33	28,573,092.33	1	5.325	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-2021 CIP CONSTRUCTION					8,079,036.59	8,079,036.59	8,079,036.59	1	5.325	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					47,372,236.39	47,372,236.39	47,372,236.39	1	5.325	AAA
	SLGS	Demand Deposit SLGS - 2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					232,012,798.99	232,012,798.99	232,012,798.99	1	4.180	AAA
		<b>Total CIP/MTN Construction</b>					<b>343,037,164.30</b>	<b>342,581,756.03</b>	<b>342,604,914.52</b>			
		<b>Total Operating/CIP Construction</b>					<b>782,699,819.30</b>	<b>779,387,921.34</b>	<b>777,120,518.87</b>			
	<b>Other</b>											
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-OTHER CONSTRUCTION					12,870,374.39	12,870,374.39	12,870,374.39	1	5.325	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-OTHER					5,346,078.21	5,346,078.21	5,346,078.21	1	5.325	AAA
		<b>Total Investments</b>					<b>800,916,271.90</b>	<b>797,604,373.94</b>	<b>795,336,971.47</b>			
	<u>Retainage Accounts for Construction</u>											
		INTEREST-BEARING BANK DEPOSITS					9,988,098.56	9,988,098.56	9,988,098.56	1	3.100	
	<u>Other Bank Deposits</u>											
		BANK DEPOSITS					4,007,871.00	4,007,871.00	4,007,871.00	1	-	
		<b>Total Investments/Bank Deposits</b>					<b>814,912,241.46</b>	<b>811,600,343.50</b>	<b>809,332,941.03</b>			

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
**Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)**  
**FOR PERIOD BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 2023 AND ENDING FEBRUARY 29, 2024**

**February 29, 2024**  
**Market Value**

**Investment or Deposit Type**

**Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments**

Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)  
 Equity/Stock Mutual Funds  
 Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)  
 "Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds  
 Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)  
 Preferred Stock  
 Other - list by type

**Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments** 0

**"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments**

Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio )  
 Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)  
 Private Equity  
 Hedge Funds  
 "Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc.)  
 Annuities  
 Commodities  
 Collectibles  
 Other - list by type

**Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments** 0

**Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments>1 year maturity**

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasury") 38,553,125  
 U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies") 33,844,255  
 Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"  
 Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"  
 Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)  
 Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)  
 Municipal Obligations  
 Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category  
     Interest Only Strips (IOS)  
     Principal Only Strips (POs)  
     Inverse Floaters  
     Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years  
     Other CMOs- "Agency"  
     Other CMOs- "Private Label"  
 Corporate Obligations (U.E. or foreign companies- list below by rating)  
     Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)  
     Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)  
     High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)  
     Not Rated (NR)  
 Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)  
 Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)  
 "Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds  
 Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)  
 GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)

**Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year** 72,397,380

**Short-Term Investments & Deposits**

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasury") 358,952,943  
 U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies") 89,767,590  
 Banker's Acceptances  
 Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)  
 Other Commercial Paper - lower rated  
 Repurchase Agreements (Repos)  
 Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)  
 Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)  
 Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")  
     TexPool (and TexPool Prime) 266,586,561  
     Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds  
 Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)  
 Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable  
 Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable  
 Bank Deposits 13,995,970  
 Cash Held at State Treasury  
 Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)  
 Other- Municipal Securities 6,865,586  
 Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund) 766,912

**Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits** 736,935,561

**TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS** 809,332,941

**TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS** 795,336,971

Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Dr. Thomas Cleary	Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	February 2024	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Lisa L. Mazure MSA, CPA	Assoc. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services (1)	June 2022	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	June 2022	Investment officer
Sean Mullen, CTP, CFP®	Treasurer	February 2024	Investment officer- delegated management of investment activity

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

*Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Biennium during reporting period 9-1-23 to 8-31-25.  
New Investment Officers must take training within 6 months.*